

THE
"TARANAKIAN"



JUNE, 1940

Vol. 29 No. 1

THE "TARANAKIAN."

CONTENTS.

Agriculture Notes	50
Breaking-up Ceremony	12
Cricket Notes	15
Editorial	9
Examination Results	65
House Notes	29
Original Contributions	53
Salvete	63
School Notes	25
School Roll	59
Swimming Notes	48
School Institutions	39
Valete	64

OLD BOYS' SECTION—

Births, Deaths and Marriages .. .	93
Contemporaries	97
Editorial	67
Examination Results	96
Roll of Honour	89

New Plymouth High School.

[ESTABLISHED 1882.]

BOARD OF GOVERNORS

H. R. BILLING, Esq. (*Chairman.*)

MISS C. A. DOUGLAS

S. G. SMITH, Esq.

L. A. NOLAN, Esq.

W. H. JONES, Esq.

P. E. V. STANTON, Esq.

DR. E. F. FOOKES.

G. S. RATTRAY, Esq.

P. J. H. WHITE, Esq.

L. G. ANDREWS, Esq.

Secretary and Treasurer :

O. BURFORD, Esq.

Staff :

PRINCIPAL : W. H. MOYES, M.A., B.Sc.

DIRECTOR OF TECHNICAL EDUCATION :

A. L. MOORE, M.A. (1st Class Honours and Silver Medallist, City and Guilds of London).

ASSISTANT MASTERS :

A. G. JOHNSON, M.Sc.

A. W. DIPROSE, M.A.

C. G. BOTTRILL, M.A., Diploma in Social Science.

A. J. PAPPS, B.A.

V. E. KERR, M.A.

J. D. ROULSTON ("B" Cert., B.A. Cert. in Latin, English, History, and Economics).

D. M. FRASER, M.A., Dip. Ed.

G. F. BERTRAND, ("C" Cert., B.A. Cert. in Latin and History).
(on Active Service)

J. S. HATHERLY, M.A. (N.Z.) Dip. Ed. (London)

RELIEVING MASTERS :

MR. P. O. VEALE, M.Sc. B.A.

MR. N. A. MACKAY, B.E.

AGRICULTURE : L. W. DELPH, M.A. (Cantab).

COMMERCIAL :

E. R. MCKEON (Professional Accountant by Exam).

DRAWING : W. F. TETT, B.A.

(1st Class Honours Diploma, Beckenham School of Art, Eng.)

TECHNICAL BRANCH :

ENGINEERING :—

H. H. SKELTON, A.I. Mech. E. (London), Reg. Eng., N.Z.

H. C. GATLAND, Grad. I.E.E. (London), A.A.I.E.E. ("C" Cert.)

L. J. SLYFIELD (City and Guilds Diploma in Electrical Engineering).

WOODWORK :—

D. MENZIES, F. Coll. H.

R. J. HORRILL, London and N.Z. Technological Diplomas
(1st Class).

PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT : A. H. BLUNDELL.

MUSIC :

RESIDENT MUSIC MASTER : J. DOBSON, L.A.B., L.T.C.L.

VISITING : MISS ROSS, L.A.B., L.T.C.L.

MISS DOWLING (Victor Harris Gold Medallist,
for Violin, Viola and 'Cello)

SPORTS AND GYMNASIIC INSTRUCTORS :

A. R. LUCAS (on Active Service), W. TWOMEY (Relieving)

SCHOOL INSTITUTIONS

FIRST TERM, 1940.

Head Boy.—I. H. Kerr.

Head Boarder.—R. G. Wood.

School Prefects.—I. H. Kerr (Head), R. G. Wood, W. K. Webster, R. H. Granger, A. L. Rae, H. A. Fleming, D. L. Wilks, R. F. Sheppard, R. S. Millar, L. W. Edwards, F. R. Warren.

House Prefects.—**School:** R. G. Wood (Head), D. L. Wilks, R. S. Millar, J. J. Marsh, J. K. Paterson, G. L. Watt, C. R. Sutherland. **Pridham:** R. H. Granger (Head), R. F. Sheppard, R. J. Bell, T. M. Kea, P. E. Henry, J. F. Friend, D. J. Mount. **Carrington:** A. L. Rae (Head), N. C. Service, L. F. Peach, G. W. Washer, B. M. Hirstich, D. D. Lightbourne. **West:** I. H. Kerr (Head), F. R. Warren, J. E. Church, C. A. Wiggins, W. M. Royse. **Central:** W. K. Webster (Head), L. W. Edwards, D. E. Sheat. **East:** H. A. Fleming (Head), J. J. Caldwell, S. Florence, P. J. Gallaher.

Train Prefects.—M. G. Smart, I. Kahu.

Magazine Committee.—Mr. Hatherly (Chairman), Mr. McKeon (Business Manager), D. L. Wilks (General Editor), I. H. Kerr (News Editor), W. K. Webster (Sports Editor), R. J. Bell and R. F. Sheppard (Literary Editors).

Cricket Committee.—Mr. Alexander (Chairman), W. R. Pellett (Secretary), L. W. Edwards, W. K. Webster, R. H. Granger, W. R. Broughton, V. E. Hill, J. D. Ridland.

Tennis Committee.—Mr. Shrimpton (Chairman), R. H. Granger (Secretary), F. R. Warren, D. L. Wilks, V. N. Duncan, R. P. Okey, D. N. Thomson.

Library Committee.—Mr. Bottrill (Chairman), D. L. Wilks (Secretary), R. H. Granger, R. G. Wood, R. F. Sheppard, D. D. Lightbourne, P. E. Henry.

Football Committee.—Mr. Papps (Chairman), R. F. Sheppard and J. R. Strickland (Joint Secretaries), I. H. Kerr, J. J. Marsh, T. M. Kea, V. E. Hill.

Athletic Committee.—Mr. Lucas (Chairman), J. J. Marsh (Secretary), I. H. Kerr, R. G. Wood, G. L. Watt, V. E. Hill, T. M. Kea, R. H. Granger.

Boxing Committee.—R. G. Wood (Secretary), G. W. Washer, B. M. Hirstich, L. F. Peach, J. E. Church, J. J. Marsh, J. W. Wright, T. S. Lithgow, J. R. Strickland.

Dramatic Committee.—Mr. Alexander (Chairman), D. L. Wilks (Secretary), R. H. Granger, J. F. Friend, R. J. Bell, H. P. Webster, R. H. Wynyard, P. R. Rutherford, J. K. Paterson.

Debating Committee.—Mr. Papps (Chairman), D. L. Wilks, R. H. Granger, P. E. Henry, H. P. Webster, R. J. Bell.

Swimming Committee.—Mr. Watt (Chairman), R. F. Sheppard (Secretary), H. K. Watt, D. D. Lightbourne, J. J. Caldwell, D. E. Sykes, G. D. Jacka.

Tuckshop Committee.—Mr. Brenstrum (Chairman), P. E. Henry (Secretary), R. G. Wood, R. H. Granger, D. L. Wilks, I. H. Kerr, J. E. Church, J. F. Friend.

CADET BATTALION.

Officer Commanding.—Captain R. C. Wilson.

Officers.—Captains W. I. Shrimpton and W. E. Alexander, Lieutenants W. F. Tett, A. H. Blundell, T. N. S. Watt, Second-Lieutenants, D. M. Fraser, A. R. Lucas, Messrs. E. C. Brenstrum and J. S. Hatherly.

Battalion Sergeant-Major.—W. K. Webster.

Battalion Orderly Sergeant.—I. H. Kerr.

Battalion Quartermaster-Sergeant.—C. A. Wiggins.

Band Sergeant.—R. F. Shepperd.

A COMPANY.

Officer in Command.—Captain W. I. Shrimpton.

Company Sergeant-Major.—J. E. Church.

Company Q.M.S.—D. E. Sheat.

No. 1 Platoon.—Platoon Sergeant: D. L. Wilks. Corporals: J. Friend, J. A. Heskett, T. M. Kea.

No. 2 Platoon.—Platoon Sergeant: J. K. Paterson. Corporals: R. J. M. Bell, P. J. Gallaher, R. S. Millar, C. R. Sutherland.

No. 3 Platoon.—Platoon Sergeant: P. R. R. Rutherford. Corporals: S. Garcia, G. R. Bertrand, B. V. Gillespie.

No. 4 Platoon.—Platoon Sergeant: H. A. Fleming. Corporals: V. E. Hill, G. L. Watt, J. M. Richards, M. G. Smart.

B COMPANY.

Officer in Command.—Captain W. E. Alexander.

Company Sergeant-Major.—R. G. Wood.

Company Q.M.S.—I. G. Field.

No. 5 Platoon.—Platoon Sergeant: W. R. Pellett. Corporals: H. K. Watt, W. McR. Royse, R. J. Croke.

No. 6 Platoon.—Platoon Sergeant: P. E. Henry. Corporals: R. H. R. Boys, L. H. Wanklyn.

No. 7 Platoon.—Platoon Sergeant: M. J. Abrahams. Corporals: A. O. Wallis H. Isaacs, J. D. Ridland.

No. 8 Platoon.—Platoon Sergeant: H. P. Webster. Corporals: R. E. Swayne, V. N. Duncan, N. E. Turner.

C COMPANY.

Officer in Command.—Lieutenant W. F. Tett.

Company Sergeant-Major.—F. R. Warren.

No. 9 Platoon.—Platoon Sergeant B. M. Hirstich. Corporals: B. J. Brown, H. P. James, L. G. Tocker.

No. 10 Platoon.—Platoon-Sergeant: D. D. Lightbourne. Corporals: L. A. Boswell, B. D. G. Lawlor, N. C. Service.

No. 11 Platoon.—Platoon Sergeant: S. Florence. Corporals: D. E. Sykes, A. A. Skinner, W. James.

No. 12 Platoon.—Platoon Sergeant: S. A. Hunter. Corporals: R. C. Carnaby, J. J. Marsh, J. D. Snelling.

D COMPANY.

Officer in Command.—Lieutenant A. H. Blundell.

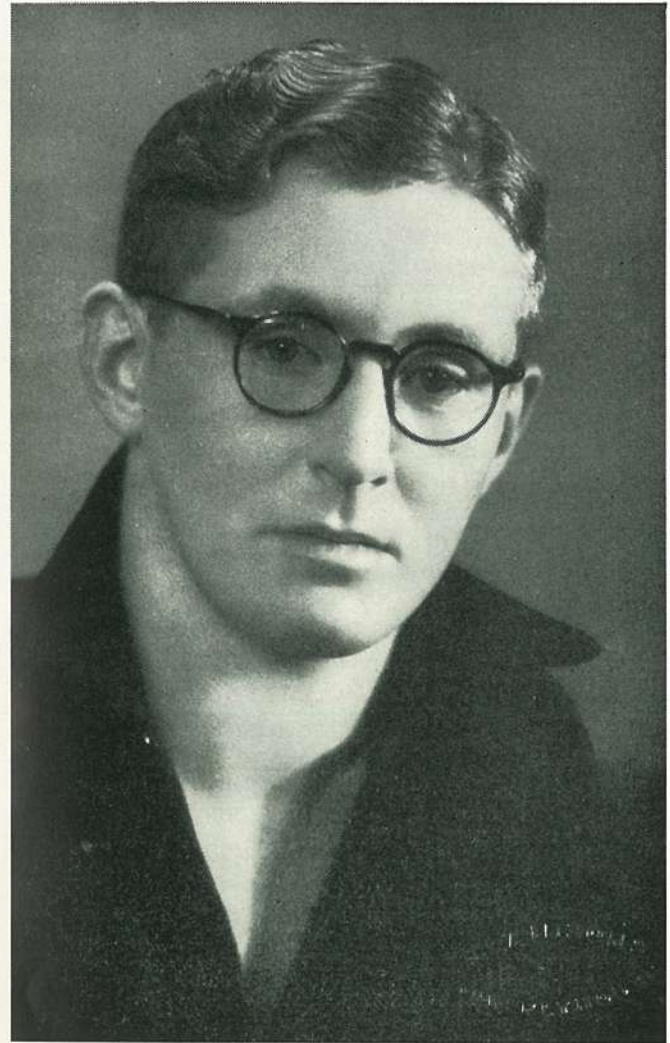
Company Sergeant-Major.—R. H. Granger.

No. 13 Platoon.—Platoon Sergeant: J. J. Caldwell. Corporals: M. D. Hennah, P. G. Bell, W. S. MacLeod.

No. 14 Platoon.—Platoon Sergeant: L. F. Peach. Corporals: D. Mander, B. B. Miles, M. M. Strawbridge.

No. 15 Platoon.—Platoon Sergeant: A. L. Rae. Corporals: L. W. Edwards, D. A. R. Hugget, S. R. Hugget.

No. 16 Platoon.—Platoon Sergeant: R. A. Roper. Corporals: D. M. Burrows, O. R. Lander, D. G. Morris.



I. H. KERR.
Head Boy, 1940.

The "Taranakian."

*Edited by the Boys of the New Plymouth Boys' High School
and Published twice a year.*

VOL. 29

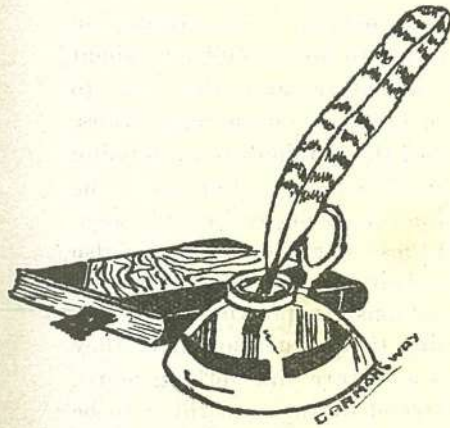
JUNE, 1940.

No. 1

The Subscription is 3/- per annum (postage included), and should be forwarded to the "Business Manager, Taranakian, Boys' High School, New Plymouth." Subscribers will please notify any change of address.

EDITORIAL

(D. L. Wilks.)



ONE hundred years have passed since New Zealand first acknowledged allegiance to the British Crown, one hundred years of progress and of freedom, one hundred years that have seen the bloodiest struggles known to man, and now we stand on the threshold

of another century, facing the most critical hour of our history. We are fighting against the forces of oppression a battle which there must be no possibility of our losing, for if we lose, we lose all the privileges and liberties that we have gathered together in the last hundred years. We must win; and to win we must have a unity of purpose, and a will to succeed that is sadly lacking at present.

There is, in this country, quite a large section of the community that cannot see the way to putting national interests before the petty, selfish claims which limits its

own narrow horizon. This section is composed almost entirely of those to whom international disputes are merely newspaper headlines, and whose literary tastes run no deeper than a cheap thriller, or, at the best, a sensational treatise on the affairs of the day. In England, however, though a class of similar tastes exists, we find a complete unity. There the people have a confidence in their ruling class that we cannot apparently hope to have here. Since then neither Government nor people feel there is any need at the moment to follow the example of the Motherland, let us turn our energies to seeing that no such state of affairs arises again.

One of the keystones of democracy is the assumption that every man knows, or wants to know, sufficient about economics, constitutional procedure and the like to enable him to form his own opinions on current affairs. The knowledge, the desire and the opinion are all missing in the majority of New Zealanders to-day. For, while the secondary schools are turning out each year many excellent citizens who possess all these attributes, they are also turning out many who in their two or three years at school have attained no responsible position and who have no thought of continuing their education after they leave. To these a picture is a picture and nothing more, music a pleasing noise, and good literature a thing to be avoided, simply because it is literature. This does not trouble them in the least. They are equally apathetic about the exchange system and how it operates, their knowledge of the workings of a democratic government is of the foggiest, and when the influence of naval power on history is discussed they are completely at sea. They are content to leave all these to men with higher education, because they themselves have not been taught to understand them and so see no interest in them.

These are the ones we must teach to educate themselves. If they so desire, they are all quite capable of assimilating a great deal of knowledge. During the last

century we have had many examples of men who rose, as Seddon rose, from comparative ignorance to a position commanding universal respect, by reason of a dogged determination to succeed and by realising that to succeed they must study and comprehend the problems relating to the profession which they have chosen. These men were almost all of lowly station, so if we can provide an inducement to post-school education, we may find in every home in the country, if not a potential member of the Government, at least a man able to pass judgment on domestic and international affairs.

We have in our grasp now an opportunity to supply this inducement. It has been decided to abolish the Entrance Examination in favour of a system of accrediting. So, with a secondary school course which has not as its ultimate aim a competitive examination—for this is what the new accrediting amounts to—we have a chance to do away with the present syllabus, which is more a preparation for university work than anything else, and of putting in its place a syllabus which would provide training in appreciation of the arts and pay more attention to the social sciences than to the differences between bases and salts. In this manner we could hope to build up in two or three generations a race which, having learnt the beauties of old works of art, would comb the treasuries of the world to satisfy its tastes. Here would be a people of broad outlook, a people who could understand in outline, at least, the intricacies of national and international affairs, a people with full confidence in their leaders and with a perfect unity in time of crisis. Their confidence and their unity would be founded on their knowledge and their knowledge would be founded on Burke's great ideal, "In order to perform the part of a citizen wisely and well, it is needful carefully to cultivate our minds, to rear to the most perfect vigour and maturity every sort of generous and honest feeling that belongs to our nature."

THE BREAKING-UP CEREMONY

(L. F. Palmer.)

A review of the year's work in all branches of secondary education was presented at the 59th annual prize-giving ceremony which was held in the Gymnasium on December 13th, 1939.

The Chairman, Mr. H. R. Billing, presided, and associated with him were Mrs. Billing, Mr. W. H. Moyes (Principal), His Worship the Mayor, Mr. E. R. C. Gilmour, Mr. F. L. Frost, M.P., Mrs. Frost, Mr. A. L. Moore (Technical Director), and members of the staff.

Items by the School Orchestra, under the baton of Mr. J. Dobson, and by the School Choir, conducted by Mr. H. C. Gatland, were once again features of the evening.

The boarding accommodation, said Mr. Moyes, was fully taxed and there was a corresponding increase in the number of Day Boys. The total roll number was 680. There were 217 boarders resident at the School and 463 Day Boys.

Changes on the staff had been few. At the beginning of the year Mr. A. R. Lucas was appointed resident master in charge of gymnasium and physical training. During the third term Mr. G. F. Bertrand departed to take the post of second-in-command of the Maori Battalion. Mr. J. S. Hatherly, an old boy of the School, had been appointed as a relieving teacher.

The curriculum had undergone some changes. A definite place had been found for physical training and every form had been allotted one period a week for this purpose. Singing, for the first and second year boys, was also included in the time-table and the results were so gratifying that in the future it was hoped to extend training to the Fifth and Sixth Forms. In conclusion, Mr. Moyes congratulated his staff on the excellent support they had given him.

Mr. A. L. Moore, director of the technical department, reported the total number of enrolments in the vocational courses was 220, 45 in the agriculture course,

87 in the professional engineering course and 88 in the vocational engineering course. Various pieces of modern equipment had been added to the woodwork and metal-work workshops. The Fifth Formers had done excellent work in completing an 8-inch metal-turning lathe for the Centennial Exhibition. A writing desk of oak, which was made by a Fifth Form boy, R. Bowman, was also sent to the Exhibition.

The Minister of Education had treated the School very well, said the Chairman, Mr. Billing. With grants from the Government, they had been able to proceed with the new library (now completed) and the new dining block.

Mr. Gilmour, the Mayor, expressed his appreciation and thanks to Mr. Moyes and his staff for the great work they were doing. He also paid tribute to the old boys of the School who had paid the supreme sacrifice in Europe, and concluded with the wish that the war clouds would soon be dispersed.

Mr. Frost, M.P., in a short speech, said that he did not think the townspeople of New Plymouth quite realised what great institutions they possessed in their two High Schools. He also apologised for the absence of the Hon. P. C. Webb, who was to have been the principal speaker, but who was unable to attend.

The following scholastic prizes were presented by Mrs. Billing:—

General Excellence Cup.—G. N. Caldwell.

Dux Prize.—J. B. Woodward.

Head Boy's Prize.—F. J. Novak.

Senior Debating Cup and Prizes (Wellington Old Boys' Association).—J. J. Barnicoat and J. Grant.

Junior Debating Cup and Prize (Mr. L. Moss' Cup).—J. D. Snelling.

Music Prize (Mr. Collier's Prize).—B. R. Shakes.

Bendall Memorial Prize.—W. M. McLeay.

White Memorial Prize.—Q. Thompson.

Higher Leaving Certificates.—G. B. Allen, R. W. Baunton, R. J. M. Bell, G. E. Boon, J. E. Church, H. A. Fleming, P. J. Gallaher, W. H. Gould, J. N. King, A. H. Lewis, W. T. Mathieson, W. M. McLeay, R. S. Millar, J. K. Paterson, A. L. Rae, D. C. Rose, W. M. Royse, C. W. Weston, C. A. Wiggins and D. L. Wilks.

VI B.: P. J. Gallaher; **Sen. Agr.:** B. C. Hone; **V C1.:** D. M. Burrows. **V C1 and E.P.:** D. S. McClymont. **V G1:** S. Florence. **V G2:** W. R. Kearns. **V E.V.:** A. G. Johnson. **V G3:** W. S. MacLeod. **IV C1:** L. F. Palmer. **IV G1:** A. A. Skinner. **IV G2:** G. Stott. **IV E.P.:** I. G. Barnes. **IV E.V.:** R. A. Eccles. **IV Agr.:** P. Batchelar. **III C1:** M. K. Twomey. **111 G1:** L. V. Watkins. **111 G2:** G. Moral. **111 G3:** D. Smeaton. **111 E.P.:** K. A. Hodgson. **111 E.V.:** D. L. Luxton. **III Agr.:** C. W. Kerrisk. **Standard 6:** N. Guinness. **Standard 5:** W. R. Burton. **Standard 4:** J. D. McCracken.

Among the sports prizes presented by Mrs. Frost were:—

SHOOTING.

MacDiarmid Belt (senior championship): P. E. Henry. **Searle Cup** (.303 short range championship): C. R. Sutherland. **Kelly Cup** (long range match): B. W. Lambert. **Hamblyn Cup** (.22 miniature range championship): P. G. Bell. **Loveday Cup** (under 15 championship): B. S. Smith. **McLeod and Slade Cup** (under 14 championship): K. V. Barnes. **Lady Godley Cup** (senior class firing): R. P. Okey and L. F. Palmer. **Lady Godley Cup** (junior class firing): N. Brown.

GYMNASIUM.

Challenge Cup (senior championship): D. L. Wilks. **Challenge Trophy** (junior championship): J. J. Marsh. **Peter Saunders Memorial Cup** (under 14 championship): S. N. Tingey. **Hoskin Cup** (highest aggregate; also under 9½ stone boxing championship): J. J. Marsh.

BADMINTON.

Cook and Lister Cup (senior singles championship): F. J. Novak. **Isaacs Cup** (under 14 singles championship): P. A. Badley.

TENNIS.

Candy Cup (senior singles championship; also senior doubles championship in conjunction with D. Caldwell): W. H. Gould. **Challenge Cup** (junior singles championship; also junior doubles championship in conjunction with D. Scrimshaw): J. J. Marsh.

SWIMMING.

Fox Cup (under 15 championship).—L. Wanklyn.
Challenge Cup (junior championship).—H. K. Watt.
Sykes Memorial Cup (senior championship).—R. F. Sheppard.

CADETS.

Cadet Cup.—B. W. Broome.

ATHLETICS.

Old Boys' Trophy (senior championship).—G. L. Watt.
Challenge Cup (junior championship).—J. J. Marsh.
Bennett Cup (under 14 championship).—H. Moffitt.
Old Boys Shield (senior 440 yards).—I. H. Kerr.
Mason Memorial Cup (senior 880 yards).—I. H. Kerr.
Noakes Cup (senior 120 yards hurdles).—R. E. Mason.

Mrs. Bothamley's Cup (junior 440 yards).—G. D. Jacka.
Mr. Gilmour's Cup (junior 880 yards).—J. J. Marsh.
Moran Cup (high jump, junior).—J. Dorgan.
Mr. Cartwright's Cup (long jump, junior).—K. Ryburn.
Mr. A. J. Ward's Cup (150 yards, open).—R. J. Bell.
Herbert Smith Cup (220 yards, open).—A. F. O'Byrne.
Dr. E. F. Fookes' Cup (mile senior).—Q. A. Thomson.
Mr. B. W. Grieve's Cup (mile junior).—B. Kay.
Pridham Cup (Old Boys' Race).—E. Booth.
Mr. Hurman's Cup (440 yards junior handicap).—J. D. Snelling.
Challenge Cup (senior steeplechase).—A. Eriwata.
Bryce Cup (fastest time, senior steeplechase).—Q. A. Thompson.
Challenge Cup (intermediate steeplechase).—J. P. Morgan.
Mrs. G. Easton's Cup (fastest time, intermediate steeplechase).—J. P. Morgan.
Noakes Cup (under 14 steeplechase).—R. I. Shepherd.
Herbert Smith Cup (fastest time, under 14 steeplechase).—A. G. Smith.

BOXING.

Lepper Memorial Cup (senior championship).—J. R. Strickland.
Kidd Memorial Cup (under 12 stone championship).—B. M. Hirstich.
Chivers Cup (under 10 stone championship).—Q. A. Thompson.
Herbert Smith Cup (under 9 stone championship).—J. E. Church.

CRICKET NOTES

Season 1939-1940.)

(L. W. Edwards.)

This season is clearly divisible into two sections. The fine sunny weather of the third term last year, and the chilly depressing days of the first term, when our hopes for fine weather for the last half of the season sank lower and lower as the rainfall increased. For seven successive Saturdays it rained with monotonous regularity. Enthusiasm lagged and there were no outstanding performances.

A few days before our departure for Nelson, as a result of the gloriously hot weather, we completed a

match in white shorts, a cooling innovation that was continued at practice during the holidays but which could not be encouraged in the cold rain-drenched Saturdays to come.

During the holidays we were coached by Mr. J. R. Sheffield, the former Essex County wicket-keeper, and later by a prominent Old Boy and New Zealand representative, Mr. M. P. Donnelly. Although these practices were not fully attended, the boys who had the pleasure of meeting these gentlemen benefited by their expert tuition.

We were billeted at Barnicoat House for the Nelson match and we wish to take this opportunity of thanking our hosts and hostesses, who, by their careful attention, helped to make our visit very enjoyable and all too brief. We also extend our sympathies to J. Brown, the Nelson College fast bowler, who had the misfortune to fracture his thigh while competing at a sports meeting some weeks later.

The highlight of the season was the gallant last wicket stand of the Wanganui Collegiate School match by McCulloch and Pellett, who averted a follow-on by raising our total from 81 to 135, being only four runs short of the total score of the remainder of the team.

Although the team is at present inexperienced, it has, with enthusiasm, sound practice and special attention to fielding, promise of developing into a good team for next season.

The XI. was once again prominent in the Robertson Cup averages, the batting averages being well sprinkled, while Hill obtained a close second in the bowling averages. We wish to congratulate Miller for gaining a position in the Taranaki XI. and Miller, Duncan, Broughton and Hill for representing the School in the North Taranaki Colts. Prior to the departure of this team, the First XI. played a friendly game against a Combined Colts' team from the rest of the town clubs.

The Junior House cricket system is now fully into its stride and we wish to congratulate West A for winning Grade 2 and Carrington A and B for being first equal in Grade 3.



FIRST XI, 1939.

Standing: L. W. Edwards, E. B. Anderson, V. E. Hill, J. G. G. Mallett, W. R. Pellett, J. D. Ridland.
Sitting: W. T. Broughton, R. W. Baunton (Vice-captain), F. J. Duncan (Captain), W. H. Gould, L. S. M. Millar.

Once again we express our thanks to the Cricket Association, the Umpires' Association and the Press for their generous assistance and also to the masters who gave up their time to further the interests of cricket.

It is with the deepest regret that we bid farewell to Mr. Alexander, who has been called up and has departed for Trentham. Mr. Alexander has coached the First XI. in recent years and has established many friendships. We sincerely wish him a safe return.

COLLEGE MATCHES.

v. Nelson College.

(Played at Nelson December 16th and 18th. Result: Lost by an innings and 66 runs.)

We were favoured by the weather, having two glorious mid-summer days. School won the toss and elected to bat on a hard, fast wicket.

School.—First Innings.

Baunton and Anderson opened to the bowling of Brown and Neale. School suffered an early loss, Anderson going l.b.w. to the seventh ball of Neale's first over without opening his account. 1—1—0. Broughton scored one and was similarly out in Neale's next over. 3—2—1. Miller joined Baunton, opening with a boundary and soon settled down to the Nelson attack. Our confidence was raised when the pair brought the score to 70, but Baunton was unluckily run out after a sound opening innings. 70—3—31. Duncan partnered Miller to raise the total to 96, before he also was run out. 96—4—8. Miller was joined by Gould and both scored freely until Miller was beaten by Brown. His was a good knock and included nine fours. 117—5—58. Ridland joined Gould and played out the over, which was a wicket maiden. Both batted soundly and carried the score to 137 before Gould was caught out for 13. Shortly afterwards Ridland succumbed to Wilde. 143—7—20. The remaining players only managed to scrape three together between them and the innings closed with the scoreboard reading 146—10—2.

Nelson.—First Innings.

At 2.40 p.m. Neale and Wilde opened to the bowling of Broughton and Hill. It is interesting to note that both Brown and Broughton began with two maiden overs. A confident l.b.w. appeal by Broughton was the downfall of Neale. 13—1—1. Bowers and Wilde became associated and raised the half-century. Gould and Miller replaced Broughton and Hill. Shortly after, Bowers was stumped by Anderson off Miller. 53—2—24. Ching came in and immediately attacked the bowling, rattling on a merry fifty before being dismissed by Miller. His total included ten fours. 142—3—51. Soon after, Wilde fell to Edwards after a very fine opening innings. 152—4—60. Loveridge had been going along quietly, leaving Thorp to do the hitting. Mallett took over from Edwards, his first over costing one run. Loveridge

and Thorp brought the score to 179 before Thorp was beaten by Miller for 20. Lumsden partnered Loveridge, being content to let the latter do the scoring, and brought the 200 up. Soon after, Lumsden was dismissed by Miller. 209—6—5. Mitchell joined Loveridge, two singles being scored off the rest of the over. At this stage Miller, who had been bowling well, had obtained four for 35. Although Loveridge had started with 11 singles and only six fours were included in his half-century, he later became very aggressive, getting half-a-dozen boundaries in quick succession while his partner kept his end up. He gave a possible chance when he hit a full toss from Edwards hard back to the bowler, but he was dropped. He was later missed in slips off the same bowler. At 296 Nelson declared, leaving Loveridge and Mitchell undefeated, the former with 82 to his credit and the latter a sound 18. Although School had a versatile attack, all, except Miller, were unlucky, for numerous chances went begging.

School.—Second Innings.

We had 150 to get and all day to get it in, a task which we failed to do, only two batsmen and Mr. Extras breaking double figures. The first three wickets fell for ten runs. Miller and Duncan then became associated and raised the total to 43 before Miller fell to Mitchell. 43—4—18. Gould joined Duncan and carried the score to 56 before Duncan was out l.b.w. to Mitchell. 56—5—24. The remaining batsmen offered no resistance except Mallett and Edwards, who made a tenth wicket stand which realised 14 runs, the second best partnership of the day. The innings closed at 84, 66 runs short of Nelson's total.

The School XI. was uneasy on the Nelson wicket, being used to the slower School pitch. Both Brown and Neale were bouncing the balls over the batsmen's heads. Wilde bowled a good length and kept down the runs. Mitchell was outstanding in the second innings.

First Innings—				SCHOOL.				Second Innings.						
Baunton, run out	31	run out	..	..	6	Anderson, l.b.w., b. Neale	..	..	0	c. Ching, b. Brown	0	
Broughton, l.b.w., b. Neale	1	c. Ching, b. Neale	..	..	4	Miller, b. Brown	..	..	58	b. Mitchell	..	18
Duncan, run out	8	l.b.w., b. Mitchell	..	..	24	Gould, c. Lumsden, b. Neale	..	..	13	c. Heaps, b. Brown	6	
Ridland, b. Wilde	20	b. Brown	..	..	0	Hill, b. Wilde	..	..	2	b. Mitchell	..	0
Mallett, b. Brown	3	not out	..	..	6	Pellett, b. Brown	..	..	0	b. Mitchell	..	0
Edwards, not out	0	b. Mitchell	..	..	8	Extras	..	..	10	Extras	..	12
Total	146	Total	..	..	84							

Bowling Analysis.

	O.	M.	R.	W.	O.	M.	R.	W.	
Brown	..	11	4	31	3	9	0	28	3
Neale	..	13	3	35	3	8	1	17	1
Muggeridge	..	3	0	16	0	2	0	7	0
Wilde	..	7.5	1	19	2				
Bowers	..	3	0	18	0				
Mitchell	..	3	0	17	0	6.125	1	20	5

Nelson College.—First Innings.

Neale, l.b.w., b. Broughton	..	..	..	..	..	1
Wilde, b. Edwards	..	..	..	..	..	60
Bowers, st. Anderson, b. Miller	..	..	..	..	..	24
Ching, b. Miller	..	..	..	..	..	51
Loveridge, not out	..	..	..	..	..	82
Thorp, b. Miller	..	..	..	..	..	20
Mitchell, not out	..	..	..	..	..	18
Lumsden, b. Miller	..	..	..	..	..	5
Heaps	..	..	..	..	..	..
Brown	..	..	..	..	..	..
Muggeridge	..	..	..	..	..	..
Extras	..	..	..	..	..	35
Total (for six wickets, declared)	..	..	..	..	..	296

Bowling Analysis.

	O.	M.	R.	W.		
Broughton	21	5	70	1
Hill	19	1	82	0
Gould	2	0	8	0
Miller	15	1	51	4
Edwards	7	0	35	1
Mallett	7	1	15	0

Hill bowled six no-balls.

v. Wanganui Collegiate School.

(Played at School March 13th and 14th. Result: Lost by 113 runs.)

The match began in overcast weather but cleared up later in the day and we had fine weather. Wanganui won the toss and elected to bat on an easy wicket.

Wanganui.—First Innings.

Gibbons and Newman opened to the bowling of Hill and Broughton. After 45 minutes, with the total at 23, Gibbons was beaten by Broughton for 5. Smith joined Newman and soon ran into double figures. With his total at 23, Newman was dropped in the slips off Broughton. Smith brought 50 up with a nicely executed cover drive, the first four of the match. McCulloch then took over the attack from the School end and Hill replaced Broughton. Newman brought his own score to 50 and soon after Edwards replaced Hill. Two byes brought up the century after 90 minutes' play. Newman was then out l.b.w. to McCulloch, after a splendid opening knock. 101—2—64. With the first ball of Edwards' second over, Hill took a catch to dismiss Smith. 101—3—28. Alexander partnered Spencer but lost him soon after, falling l.b.w. to Edwards. 116—4—11. Sim was next and he and Alexander batted cautiously. Hill and Broughton replaced McCulloch and Edwards and nine runs later Sim was bowled off his pads by Broughton. 137—5—9. Alexander and Cave then became associated in a partnership which realised 72 runs. Alexander brought 200 up and soon after Cave played on a ball from Hill. 209—6—22. A rot then set in and the remaining four wickets added only seven runs, Broughton and Hill sharing the wickets.

School.—First Innings.

Kay and Beatty opened to the bowling of Alexander and Stanford. Wanganui had an early success, Kay being well stumped by Jordan in Alexander's second over. 4—1—0. Broughton found the boundary with his first ball, but was dismissed by Stanford. 12—2—4. This bowler had a further success in his next over, when Beatty was stumped. 21—3—10. Ridland and Hill made a good stand, until Hill cocked up an easy catch to Cave. 54—4—26. Weir and Edwards were out in quick succession, the scoreboard then reading 58—6—3. Ridland then mishit Sim into the hands of Smith at cover after a solid ten. Webster was bowled by the first ball he received and Pellett partnered Meuli. Both batted soundly until Meuli was a little slow in getting back from playing forward to Alexander and became Jordan's third victim. 81—9—5. McCulloch sent his first ball to the fence and he and Pellett combined to produce the best partnership of the innings. McCulloch was very aggressive and, although he gave several chances, he saved the day for School. He was eventually caught by Alexander off Sim. Included in his total of 48 were eight fours. The innings closed at 135, leaving Pellett undefeated with 16 to his credit.

Wanganui.—Second Innings.

Gibbons and Newman again opened to Hill and Broughton. School had an early success, when Gibbons was caught Beatty, bowled Broughton. 9—1—4. Newman was joined by Smith and raised the total to 25, before the latter had his wicket broken by Broughton. 25—2—5. Spencer partnered Newman and brought the half-century up before he gave an easy catch to Beatty. 53—3—5. Shortly after, Newman was run out, after another good display. 56—4—37. Sim joined Alexander who, after being beaten repeatedly by Broughton, finally succumbed. 76—5—12. Cave and Sim brought the 100 up, and seven runs later Cave was caught by McCulloch for nine. Jordan was the incoming batsman and at once attacked the bowling, rattling on a quick 24 before being dismissed by Hill. 137—7—24. Wanganui sportingly declared at 144, Smith with a sound knock of 42 and Lane 1 being the not out batsmen.

School.—Second Innings.

With 225 to get, Kay and Beatty opened to Alexander and Stanford. Once again School suffered an early loss when Beatty was bowled by Alexander without scoring. Broughton was out l.b.w. to the same bowler shortly afterwards. 8—2—5. Ridland and Kay played steadily, carrying the score to 54, before Ridland was stumped. McCulloch came in next and partnered Kay, but lost him soon after. 63—4—20. Hill joined McCulloch and both players batted soundly until Hill was dismissed by Alexander. 75—5—3. Edwards was dismissed soon afterwards and Meuli partnered McCulloch, who was not slow in obtaining runs. However, at 106 he was bowled round his legs by Newman for 39. Shortly after Meuli was stumped, making Newman's fourth victim. 111—8—5. Cave finished off the tail with successive balls and the innings closed for 112, 113 short of Wanganui's total.

WANGANUI COLLEGIATE.**First Innings—**

Gibbons, b. Broughton	5
Newman, l.b.w., b. McCulloch ..	64
Smith, c. Hill, b. Edwards ..	28
Spencer, l.b.w., b. Edwards ..	11
Alexander, l.b.w., b. Hill ..	59
Sim, b. Broughton	9
Cave, played on, b. Hill ..	22
Jordan, b. Broughton	3
Lane, not out	0
Millar, l.b.w., b. Broughton ..	4
Stanford, b. Broughton	0
Extras	11
Total	216

Second Innings.

c. Beatty, b. Broughton	4
run out	37
b. Broughton	5
c. Beatty, b. Broughton	5
b. Broughton	12
not out	42
c. McCulloch, b. Hill ..	9
b. Hill	24
not out	1
Extras	5
Total (for 7 wkts. dec.) ..	144

Bowling Analysis.

	O.	M.	R.	W.	O.	M.	R.	W.
Hill	16	1	76	2	13	0	44	2
Broughton ..	17	1	55	5	16	1	65	4
McCulloch ..	10	1	35	1	4	0	21	0
Edwards ..	8	0	40	2	1	0	8	0

Hill bowled one no-ball.

First Innings—

Kay, st. Jordan, b. Alexander ..	0
Beatty, st. Jordan, b. Stanford ..	10
Broughton, b. Stanford	4
Ridland, c. Smith, b. Sim	10
Hill, c. Cave, b. Alexander	26
Weir, b. Alexander	0
Edwards, b. Cave	3
Meuli, st. Jordan, b. Alexander ..	5
Webster, b. Cave	0
Pellett, not out	16
McCulloch, c. Alexander, b. Sim ..	48
Extras	13
Total	135

SCHOOL.**Second Innings.**

b. Newman	20
b. Alexander	0
l.b.w., b. Alexander ..	6
st. Jordan, b. Alexander	29
McCulloch, b. Newman	39
Hill, b. Alexander	8
c. Alexander, b. Sim ..	0
st. Jordan, b. Newman	5
Weir, b. Cave	1
Webster, b. Cave	0
Pellett, not out	1
Extras	4
Total	112

Bowling Analysis.

	O.	M.	R.	W.	O.	M.	R.	W.
Alexander ..	16	8	31	4	10	2	40	3
Stanford ..	4	11	29	2	4	0	13	0
Cave ..	13	4	31	2	4.25	0	9	2
Sim ..	7.625	2	21	2	12	3	36	1
Newman ..	2	0	10	0	6	1	10	4

BATTING AVERAGES, 1939-40.

(Five innings or more.)

Name.	No. of Innings.	Times N.O.	Highest Score.	Total Aggregate.	Average.
Miller	7	0	58	174	24.8
McCulloch ..	6	1	48	118	23.6
Duncan	7	2	33*	102	20.4
Baunton	7	0	36	134	19.1
Broughton ..	11	0	42	158	14.4
Ridland	10	1	29	88	9.6
Hill	10	1	26	64	7.1
Pellett	9	3	16*	35	5.8
Anderson ..	7	0	20	40	5.7
Gould	7	0	13	28	4.0
Edwards	10	2	8	13	1.6
Webster	6	0	9	9	1.5

The following also batted:—

Caldwell	1	0	26	26	26
Kay	2	0	20	20	10
Beatty	4	0	14	30	7.5
Mallett	3	1	6*	13	6.5
Meuli	4	1	5	14	4.7
Weir	4	0	15	16	4
Wood	2	0	5	7	3.5
Hawkins	1	0	0	0	0

*Not Out.

BOWLING AVERAGES, 1939-40.

(Five wickets or more.)

Name.	Overs.	Maidens.	Runs.	Wickets.	Average.
Broughton ..	102	11	376	22	17.1
Hill	92.875	7	363	19	19.1
Miller	34	1	127	6	21.1
Edwards	31	0	190	8	23.8

The following also bowled:—Ridland, one for 11; McCulloch, three for 94; Gould, one for 56; Mallett, none for 15.

Number of Catches Taken:—Beatty 2, McCulloch 2, Ridland 1, Hill 1, Anderson 1, Baunton 1, Gould 1.

Number of Stumpings:—Anderson 3.

SECOND XI. COMPETITION MATCHES.

October 28: v. Old Boys.—School: First innings, 59 (Hawkins 10). Old Boys: First innings, 167 (McCulloch five for 52). School: Second innings, 92 for 7 wickets (McCulloch 46, Hawkins 14, Heskett 13). Lost by 108 runs on first innings.

November 11: v. New Plymouth.—New Plymouth: First innings, 179 for 8 wickets declared. School: First innings, 78; second innings, 47 for 8 wickets. Lost by 101 runs on first innings.

November 18: v. Kia Ora.—School: First innings, 102 (Beatty 27, Pellett 23, Swayne 25, Shaw 13 not out). Kia Ora: First innings, 143 (Shaw five for 26); second innings, 56 for seven wickets (Swayne 19). Lost by 41 runs on first innings.

November 25: v. Western Park.—School: First innings, 116 (Weir 41, Wood 31, Webster 12). Western Park: First innings, 237 for seven wickets declared. School: Second innings, 101 for three wickets (Beatty 25, Shaw 26 not out, Webster 25 not out, McCulloch 15). Lost by 121 runs on first innings.

February 17: v. Western Park.—Western Park: First innings, 193 for six wickets declared. School: First innings, 141. Lost by 52 runs.

March 3: v. Okato.—School: First innings, 26. Okato: First innings, 87 (Hamilton four for 15). School: Second innings, 39 (Granger 15). Lost by innings and 22 runs.

March 9: v. New Plymouth.—School: First innings, 18. New Plymouth: First innings, 74 (Hamilton four for 12). School: Second innings, 57 (Dalgleish 12, Morris 11). New Plymouth: Second innings, one wicket for 2. Lost by nine wickets.

THIRD XI. COMPETITION MATCHES.

October 28: v. Old Boys B.—School: First innings, 134 (Mathieson 45, Lewis 12, Strawbridge 26, Mander 10, MacLeod 11). Old Boys: First innings, 78 (Holmes four for 10); second innings, 57 (MacLeod five for 18, Holmes three for 14). School: Second innings, four runs for no wickets. Won by 10 wickets.

November 11: v. Old Boys A.—School: First innings, 119 (Kay 32, Dalgleish 15, Holmes 15, Mander 12, Mathieson 11, MacLeod 10). Old Boys: First innings, 63 (Holmes seven for 34); second innings, 147 for four wickets declared (MacLeod two for 4). School: Second innings, 52 for two wickets (Kay 31 not out, Dalgleish 16 not out). Won by 56 runs on first innings.

November 18: v. Old Boys B.—School: First innings, 113 (Kay 34, Mathieson 12, Manning 12, Lewis not out 10). Old Boys: First innings, 71 (Church four for 27, Holmes three for 8). School: Second innings, 152 for six wickets declared (Kay 52 not out, MacLeod 43, Mathieson 23, Dalgleish 18). Old Boys: Second innings, 70 (MacLeod five for 13, Holmes four for 26). Won by 124 runs.

November 25: v. School B.—School B: First innings, 20 (MacLeod four for 0, Church three for 4). School A: First innings, 130 (Dalgleish 15, MacLeod 34 not out, Butler 28). School B: Second innings, 167 (MacLeod three for 35, Butler three for 29). School A: Second innings, 33 for two wickets (Kay 23). Won by 110 runs on first innings.

December 16: v. Old Boys A.—Old Boys: First innings, 52 (Church five for 12, Dalgleish four for 6). School: First innings, 105 (Short 20, Manning 19 not out, Kay 15, Meuli 15, MacLeod 10). Old Boys: Second innings, 132 for nine wickets (Church four for 43, MacLeod four for 46). Won by 53 runs on first innings.

January 6: v. Old Boys B.—School: First innings, 57 (MacLeod 13, Manning 10, Kay 10). Old Boys: First innings, 120 (Shaw three for 16, MacLeod three for 27). School: Second innings, 138 (Meuli 32, Shaw 21, Holmes 20, Dalgleish 17, Manning 11, Lewis 10). Old Boys: Second innings, 56 for eight wickets (Shaw four for 14). Lost by 63 runs on first innings.

January 27: v. Waitara.—School: First innings, 21 (Dalglish 11). Waitara: First innings, 54 (Dalglish five for 23, Shaw four for 31). School: Second innings, 19 (Strawbridge 12). Lost by an innings and 14 runs.

February 3: v. Old Boys A.—Old Boys: First innings, 136. School: First innings, 37; second innings, 28. Lost by innings and 71 runs.

March 2: v. Waitara.—School: First innings, 53 (Kea 16, Abrahams 13). Waitara: First innings, 107 (Abrahams six for 55). School: Second innings, 90 (Butler 36, Strawbridge 22, Marsh 11). Waitara: Second innings, 37 for no wickets.; Lost by 10 wickets.

FOURTH XI. COMPETITION MATCHES.

October 28: v. Western Park.—School: First innings, 89 (Badley 26, Mount 20 not out). Western Park: First innings, 113 (Donald three for 31). School: Second innings, 87 (Abrahams 21, Weston 14, Hennah 12, Mount 12, Badley 10). Western Park: Second innings, 120 (Donald four for 31). Lost by 57 runs.

November 11: v. Waitara.—Lost.

November 18: v. Old Boys A.—School: First innings, 129 (Quickfall 68, Mount 11 not out). Old Boys: First innings, 201 (Abrahams four for 25). School: Second innings, 79 (Mount 24 not out, Donald 12). Old Boys: Second innings, 11 for one wicket. Lost by nine wickets.

November 25: v. School A.—School B: First innings, 20 (Davies 10). School A: First innings, 130 (Davies three for 12, Donald two for 8). School B: Second innings, 167 (Badley 59, Hennah 28, Abrahams 24, Weston 23, Quickfall 10). School A: Second innings, 33 for two (Davies two for 11). Lost by 110 runs on first innings.

January 20: v. Old Boys B.—School: First innings, 121 for seven wickets declared. Old Boys: First innings, 55; second innings, 33. Won by an innings and 33 runs.

January 27: v. Western Park.—School: First innings, 12. Western Park: First innings, 73 for four wickets declared. School: Second innings, 97 for eight wickets declared (Twomey 22, Snelling 21, Hamilton 14). Western Park: Second innings, 112 for two wickets. Lost by eight wickets.

February 3: v. Waitara.—Lost on first innings.

March 2: v. Western Park.—School: First innings, 29. Western Park: First innings, 74. School: Second innings, 41 (Simpson 18 not out). Lost by an innings and four runs.

March 9: v. Old Boys A.—Old Boys: First innings, 53 (Quickfall four for 16, Kay three for 14). School: First innings, 22. Old Boys: Second innings, 133 (Quickfall four for 61, Morrison three for 9). School: Second innings, 69 (Fitzgibbon 20, Lawlor 10, Quickfall 10). Lost by 95 runs.

ROBERTSON CUP.

First XI. Matches.

October 21 and 28: v. Old Boys.—School: First innings, 140; second innings, 149. Old Boys: First innings, 94; second innings, 173. Won by 22 runs.

November 11 and 18: v. Western Park.—School: First innings, 82; second innings, 122. Western Park: First innings, 245. Lost by an innings and 41 runs.



SCHOOL PREFECTS, 1940.

Back Row: H. A. Fleming, R. S. Millar, W. K. Webster, A. L. Rae, R. F. Sheppard.

Front Row: R. H. Granger, F. R. Warren, I. H. Kerr (Head), R. G. Wood, D. L. Wilks.

In Front: L. W. Edwards.

November 25: v. New Plymouth.—School: First innings, 122; second innings, six for 55. New Plymouth: First innings, 96. Won on first innings by 66 runs.

March 2 and 9: v. New Plymouth.—School: First innings, 136; second innings, 37. New Plymouth: First innings, 60; second innings, three for 118. Lost by seven wickets.

SCHOOL NOTES

(P. J. Gallaher.)

School reopened this year with a record roll, and the somewhat limited classroom accommodation was again severely taxed, no progress having been made with the projected new science block. The new dining block which is now nearing completion will prove a valuable asset to the School when it comes into use in the near future.

The first term proved very eventful, being broken as usual by the annual visit of the photographer and other diversions such as drill rehearsals. School was closed earlier than usual at the end of the term because of a suspected case of scarlet fever in the boarding establishment, and the boarders were kept in isolation for several days as a precautionary measure.

During the latter half of the first term the Headmaster was absent for several weeks through illness, but his place was ably taken by Mr. A. L. Moore, the technical director. We understand that this is only the second time that Mr. Moyes has been absent because of sickness since he came to the School in 1912, and our congratulations are due to him for this magnificent record. We sincerely hope that he will enjoy the best of health in future years.

This year we must welcome to our midst Mr. J. S. Hatherly, a former head boy of the School, who comes to us from England and South Africa, where he has gained much valuable teaching experience. We hope that his stay with us will prove a happy one.

The day-boy house system inaugurated last year was continued this year, and is proving quite successful, an

innovation being the appointment of day-boy house prefects. Although the day-boys doubtlessly found all this rather strange at first, they soon settled down, and there is evidence of a "visible bracing up" both in dress and in school spirit.

The School took part in the local Centennial celebrations on March 6th, and presented a much appreciated display of Swedish drill in Pukekura Park, the standard of the work being noticeably higher than that set in our displays last year. Full credit for our excellent showing must be given to Mr. A. R. Lucas, to whose keen efforts we owe our success. Our congratulations are due to our Sister School for their fine display on the same occasion. Earlier in the day members of the School Dramatic Club gave a presentation of the meeting of the first Provincial Council, and in the procession co-operated with members of the Girls' School, dressed in the mode of our grandparents.

Our First Eleven began the season rather badly with a defeat at the hands of Nelson. This year the team was handicapped by the loss of many of its senior members, but although it lost to Wanganui it put up a determined resistance, and we saw a very exciting match.

The swimming sports took place on March 15th. The swimming this year was of a very high standard, and close finishes were the order of the day, the relays being exceptionally exciting. Our congratulations are due to R. Sheppard, the senior champion, and also to Moffat and Logan for their excellent performances in the other classes.

The weekly meetings organised by the Sports Committee, which proved so popular last year, were continued during the first term on the lower ground, when the weather permitted. The season concluded with an inter-house meeting which proved an outstanding success. Excitement naturally ran high, and some good performances were seen.

At the beginning of March several old boys from the Achilles came to town on leave, with laurels fresh from the Battle of the River Plate. Despite the rain, the School turned out in force at the civic reception, in an attempt to cure the apathy of the crowd by their vigorous applause. Several days later they were accorded an

enthusiastic reception at the School, and entertained at afternoon tea by the staff and prefects. Needless to say, their admirers were many, and they were greatly in demand to recount their exploits and describe the mechanism of the modern warships to eager audiences.

Following Mr. Savage's sudden death after Easter, the School was closed as a mark of respect for two days, together with other schools throughout the Dominion.

Although the customary barracks was not held this year, the cadet battalion put in some hard work after the drill display, and by Anzac Day had attained quite a high standard of marching. The service at the Memorial Gates was held as usual on Anzac Day, but the parade was cancelled owing to unsettled weather conditions.

During the term the School was privileged by a visit from Miss Dorothy Davies, of Wanganui, who has been studying abroad for several years under famous pianists. She gave a very enjoyable selection of classical music from her repertoire.

A sound projector has been acquired by the School, and during the term weekly entertainments of an educational nature have been given to the boarders. At the end of the term a football film, kindly lent by the Rugby Union, was shown and greatly appreciated by a large audience.

Football groups were organised at the end of the first term and everyone is looking forward to a successful season this winter. A plan of organising house teams for the lower grades was abandoned owing to insufficient numbers in some houses.

An organised trip to the Centennial Exhibition was projected during the term, but had to be abandoned owing to unforeseen circumstances.

We were very interested to hear that Mr. J. H. Ledgerwood, who was Gymnastic Instructor at the School 1936-7, now holds an important post in the Y.M.C.A. at present in Egypt with the First Echelon of the N.Z.E.F.

Our congratulations are due to all members of the School who were successful in public examinations at the end of last year and also to those who were admitted to the Teachers' Training College.

Farewell to Masters Leaving.

Early in the second term we lost the services of four very popular members of the staff, Messrs. R. C. Wilson, W. E. Alexander, T. N. S. Watt and A. R. Lucas, who were called up at short notice for advanced training, preparatory to going overseas. On the afternoon of May 23rd the School gathered in the Assembly Hall to farewell these masters and wish them the best of luck.

Mr. Moyes recalled the departure of Mr. Bertrand late last year, and said that he would miss them all, both as personal friends and valuable members of the staff. However, he would look forward to seeing them back with us once more when times were more settled. He regretted that Mr. Tett might soon be leaving as well, and although the School would necessarily be rather disorganised, he was convinced that everyone would do his best to see things through. He felt sure that the masters leaving would distinguish themselves and assured them that the School would follow their military careers with keen interest. Mr. Moyes then asked them to accept a small gift each, as a token of respect from the staff and School.

The masters were then called on to reply, and Mr. Wilson spoke first, allegedly at very short notice, thanking Mr. Moyes for his kind remarks. His long stay at the School had proved a very enjoyable one, and he paid a special tribute to the prefects, especially the boarding prefects with whom he had come into contact. He assured the School that he would do his best in the present conflict, and said that he would look forward to being back once more at its conclusion.

Messrs. Alexander and Watt then endorsed Mr. Wilson's remarks and stressed their appreciation of the willing co-operation of all their pupils. The latter speaker paid a tribute to the ready help given him by all the masters when he had been at school. Mr. Lucas, addressing the assembly, said that although he had been at the School for only a short period, he had come into contact with most of the boys in his capacity of gymnastic and sports instructor, and greatly appreciated the support given him by all during that time.

Three cheers were then called for, and the School responded with enthusiasm. At the departure of the four masters for Trentham by car next morning, the boys lined the road outside the School and gave them a rousing send-off.

HOUSE NOTES

School House.

(J. K. Paterson).

House-master: Mr. R. C. Wilson.**Assistants: Messrs. T. N. S. Watt and J. S. Hatherly.****Prefects: R. G. Wood (Head), D. L. Wilks, W. K. Webster, R. S. Millar, G. L. Watt, C. R. Sutherland, J. J. Marsh, J. K. Paterson.**

In this Centennial Year much has been said concerning the great resolution of the old pioneers. In School House we have shown that this fine quality is not a thing of the past, for this year shows unexcelled unity of purpose between masters, prefects and boys. This has resulted in particular happiness for all, and success has crowned our efforts in the field of sport and elsewhere.

At the close of last year we were very sorry to lose Mr. D. M. Fraser, who left in order to be married, and we should like to take this opportunity of wishing Mr. and Mrs. Fraser every happiness and success. We extend a hearty welcome to Mr. J. S. Hatherly, a former head-boy, in whose capability we have full confidence.

The House has recently suffered a serious loss in the departure of Messrs. R. C. Wilson and T. N. S. Watt, who have been called up for military training. Both have done a great deal for the House, and it was with sincere regret that we bade them farewell. We hope that after the war has been successfully concluded we will once again have them in our midst.

Mr. Wilson has given particularly valuable service to the School. He first became a member of the staff in 1924, and the same year he played senior football for Old Boys. The cadet battalion has derived great benefit from his unceasing efforts, and since 1939 he has been in command. Mr. Wilson has great understanding and experience as a house-master, and has been head of School House since it was built in 1931. He has also taken an active interest in the School football, and has been a tower of strength to the School dramatics.

Mr. Watt has been assistant house-master since 1936. He was a School prefect in 1929, and when he returned as a master he took an immediate interest in School institutions. He has been the mainstay of the swimming and life-saving, and has taken great interest in football coaching and the Alpine Club.

Congratulations to:—

The House athletic team on gaining a very substantial win in the inter-House competitions.

The swimming team for emerging triumphant from the inter-House relay.

W. R. Pellet and D. M. Weir for gaining their First XI. caps in the match against Wanganui Collegiate.

J. J. Marsh for winning the junior tennis doubles.

Unofficial reports from various sources:—

“Dirty Dick” was very nearly lured by some unknown bait into the very jaws of a man-trap.

It is also rumoured that the flute-playing tap-dancer, otherwise known as Gub, is applying “kiss-proof” to his lips in readiness for the winter term.

One of the beds in the Sixth Form dorm. is in dire need of extension in order to support with ease the rare specimen biologically known as “le sapin sifflant.” Nevertheless, this new intrusion has superseded the law of the jungle.

The extraordinary fact that Brown and Lowe cannot correctly pronounce their own names is something we simply deplore, and it is desirable that they should forthwith be denied all right of entry to the School-House orchard, legal or otherwise.

We think that Ron made a mistake by curtailing his telephone conversation when he was rung up during a prefects’ meeting. We feel sure all the prefects would have been sympathetic and understanding, and perhaps a little helpful.

Carrington House.

(A. L. Rae).

House-master: Mr. C. G. Bottrill.

Assistant: Mr. W. F. Tett.

Prefects: A. L. Rae (Head), L. F. Peach, N. C. Service, G. W. Washer, D. D. Lightbourne, B. M. Hirstich, W. James.

Yet once again the first term has passed and now after the exuberance acquired during the holidays has been worked off, we find ourselves firmly settled into the routine of school life. The new boys, in particular, have passed through the trials and formalities of their present station in the School, and we wish them the best of luck for a happy and interesting year, both in the School and in the House. We also know that they will uphold the grand old tradition of the School, “Comradeship, Valour and Wisdom.”

During the holidays the House was repainted and renovated. The dormitories are done in a rich cream colour and edged with a chocolate brown. The bathrooms are also painted cream, but the edgings in green give a very pleasing effect. The corridors and the stairs have been covered with linoleum. These improvements have given the House a smart and modern appearance that even rivals that of School and Pridham Houses.

The customary initiation ceremony, the New Boys’ Concert, was held in the middle of the term in the Gymnasium. As usual, the new boys had to face the jeering crowd from the “sacrificial altar,” to wit, the “horse.” However, judging from the volume of sound, the evening was enjoyed thoroughly both by the “veterani” and the new boys.

At the end of last term we were very unfortunate in losing two of our most prominent members, B. M. Hirstich and J. A. Heskett. We all combine in wishing them the best of luck and success in the larger world.

In all branches of sport the House has been ably represented. In particular, we must congratulate the junior cricket teams on being winner and runner-up respectively in the Grade III. cricket round last term. We are looking forward to a successful football season and training is in full swing.

We wish to congratulate L. F. Peach, N. C. Service, G. W. Washer, D. D. Lightbourne, B. M. Hirstich, W. James, on being appointed Prefects in the House; "Snowie" on his rendering of "Albert" in the New Boys' Concert.

After the migration to the farm on the occasion of the scarlet fever quarantine, everyone is now convinced that to remove a well-planted swede, one must "jack-er" out.

There is a horticultural miracle in the House. We have tomato-blonds growing on a peach tree.

Everybody is wondering why our prefects did not like the subtle sarcasm of the "topping" alien.

Hooting is permissible in No. 1 Dormitory, but we do wish our "morepork" would put a "brake" on his snoring.

We compliment the Junior Club on their spontaneous acceptance of the new member in their ranks. There is certainly one point in his favour which will help him in future conquests. But!! Let him take warning for the pen is still mightier than the sword.

Pridham House

(R. J. M. Bell).

House-master: Mr. J. Dobson.

Assistants: Mr. E. C. Brenstrum, Mr. A. R. Lucas.

Prefects: R. H. Granger (Head), R. F. Sheppard, R. J. M. Bell, P. E. Henry, J. F. Friend, T. M. Kea, D. J. Mount.

With Europe in its present turmoil, when we read of Britain's sacrifices in her war effort, and of the terrible privations of her army, we may certainly account ourselves fortunate to be living in this free country, this land of plenty—especially we who as students normally live a very sheltered life at School. To see the crowd of happy faces of the boys in the House, one cannot but believe that they are thoroughly enjoying life at School and that they will make good.

The new library is functioning well, the new dining-room almost completed, the new lounge in the offing, and we are eagerly looking forward to the latter part of a highly successful year.



SCHOOL HOUSE.

Back Row: J. K. Paterson, R. S. Millar, W. K. Webster, G. L. Watt,
J. J. T. Marsh.
Front Row: D. L. Wilks, R. G. Wood (Head), C. R. Sutherland.



CARRINGTON HOUSE.

Back Row: G. W. Washer, D. D. Lightbourne, L. F. Peach.
Front Row: N. C. Service, A. L. Rae (Head), W. James.

Recently Mr. A. R. Lucas went into training as an officer at Trentham. Since he became a full-time master at the beginning of 1938, Mr. Lucas has always earned the highest respect of the boys, and we felt at his departure that we were losing a sincere friend whose efforts to help the School will long be remembered. Mr. P. O. Veale, of Hawera, who is an eminent authority on dairy science, has taken up residence in Pridham House, and we hope that he will thoroughly enjoy his stay with us.

Because of the congestion in the House, the room which was last year used for storing suitcases was early this year converted into a very comfortable dormitory which is now accommodating six boys.

To the new boys we wish "bonus eventus" in their School careers, and if one may judge from the talent which has already revealed itself, they will rise to the heights expected of them.

We are one in congratulating:—

Ian Kerr and Russell Wood on their appointments as Head Boy and Head Boarder respectively, and on the excellent work they are doing in these positions.

R. H. Granger and the various other heads of Houses on their appointments.

R. F. Sheppard on winning the senior diving and swimming championships, and Doug. Grant on winning the junior diving.

We are relieved to see that the House Mascot has given up his former Jekyll and Hyde existence and succumbed to the glamour of the lady of the lake. It seems that between a leading part in a passion play, and a violent desire to be assaulted by a bashful make-up girl, he had a very playful time.

Why is it that the play-boy has such a horror of disclosing his vacational activities? We saw them all in Truth weeks ago.

Is it really true that Shorty has a weak chest and an inexplicable passion for detentions?

What did the Chicago gangster mean by going into the kitchen and demanding a mug?

We know that the sheik is fond of wine, women and song, but wonder, knowing that his week-ends are already fully occupied, whether it was blissful oblivion that caused his deplorable action in converting a car. ('Ware Semple, John!)

In concluding, may we humbly request the village lasses not to ring prefects on affairs of the heart during the course of vitally important meetings with the Headmaster.

Central House.

(D. E. G. Sheat).

House-master: Mr. A. G. Johnson.

Assistants: Messrs. V. E. Kerr, H. C. Gatland, D. Menzies and D. M. Fraser.

Prefects: L. W. Edwards (Head), D. E. G. Sheat.

With the nation at war many difficulties must be met and overcome and Mr. Bertrand's departure for camp in November was our first setback. However, the House system has gone on and sports have been as keenly contested as before. In comparison with the sports team which we were able to put on the field last year our effort may have seemed weak, but we are the smallest House and we cannot expect to achieve great success two years running.

With this issue we say farewell for a time to Messrs. Wilson, Lucas, Alexander and Watt, who in their turn have gone into camp; we feel that though their help will be missed, those Houses to which they belonged will soon regain their footing under their new masters.

Central House includes all day-boys living between Eliot and Morley Streets and the Egmont Village bus boys and has white as its House colour.

Our congratulations are due to:—

I. H. Kerr upon his appointment as Head Boy and Head of West House; R. G. Wood as Head Boarder and

Head of School House; H. A. Fleming, A. L. Rae, R. H. Granger and L. W. Edwards on becoming Heads of East, Carrington, Pridham and Central Houses respectively; and Edwards on being Captain of the Cricket XI.

T. H. Logan on his gaining the under 14 swimming championship.

School House for their outstanding success in the inter-House sports.

We wonder at the scope for the discussions offered by arms, butchering and ammunition in which the "long and short" of West House prefects participate.

Then again it is a pity that the Upper Sixth enthusiastic upholder of a downtrodden political party has no one keen enough to debate the acts of the present Government and he has had to turn for excitement to surreptitious games of chess.

Does the thin man feel that the company of the day-boys is below the mediocre standard of life offered by the boarders?

East House

(H. A. Fleming.)

House-master: Mr. A. W. Diprose.

Assistants: Messrs. H. H. Skelton, W. I. Shrimpton, J. D. Raulston, W. G. Wilkie and A. H. Blundell.

Prefects: H. A. Fleming (Head), P. J. Gallaher, J. Caldwell and S. Florence.

Train Prefects: M. G. Smart and I. M. Kahu.

We are very pleased to have the privilege of including our own notes in the Magazine this year, for we realise that this marks the beginning of our life as a House. Last year we were a House in name, but this year our House functions as a unit of its own. We have our own prefects and our own teams enter into every sphere of sport.

The House has taken an active part in all sporting activities, and although we have achieved no remarkable success, on closer study we find that we have always been to the fore. We were well represented in the First XI.,

second in the inter-House sports and third in the swimming relay. We want to congratulate all those who have helped to achieve these successes and we hope that the good work will be carried on.

The House joins us in congratulating:—

V. E. Hill, G. Beatty and L. H. Kay on gaining positions in the First XI.

R. P. Okey on his success at tennis.

A. Eriwata and J. Morgan on their great performance in the mile of the inter-House sports, and J. Dorgan on his success in the high jump.

The completed term was marked by many interesting events, of which we quote a few of the most important.

The budding scientists of the Upper Sixth have, after careful observation, noted that the true path of a Rae is strangely diverted when approaching the area surrounding a certain species of female duck. It is also found that the speed of progress is greatly increased. We wonder if Einstein could explain this phenomenon.

We hear that one of our seniors still walks on the beach at dusk each evening, and we believe that he does so to obtain fresh inspiration for the book "In Search of Spaniel," which he hopes to publish shortly.

We recognise the ancient custom of associating bells with churches, but we are afraid that our colleague "Ecclesiastic James" is taking advantage of this fact. We hope, however, that he will recover his composure before the bells begin to ring.

We regret to hear that one member of the Sixth is mourning the loss of a fair pen-friend in a far country, who gave himself up to the Red Indians on hearing that he had been carried off by a marauding band of Maoris. Poor Li'le Lill!

We are interested to see that our "mighty hunter" is still following his calling with ardour and widespread success.

West House.

(J. E. Church).

House-master: Mr. A. J. Papps.

Assistants: Messrs. E. R. McKeon, L. W. Delph and R. J. Horrill.

Prefects: I. H. Kerr (Head), F. R. Warren, J. E. Church, W. M. Royse, C. A. C. Wiggins.

Although this is not the first year of existence for West House, it is the first in which we have been organised as a proper House, and these are our first House notes. A term has now passed, and already we have settled down under our new House system, and we look forward to many fruitful and happy years. We wish to welcome the new boys, and we hope that they will have a pleasant and contented life at School.

Early in the year we were gathered together for the purposes of forming a roll, and finding out those activities in which every boy was interested. We would like to thank our house-masters for the help they have so readily given in organising the different branches of House activity.

In all inter-House competitions our sports teams have done well, and we are looking forward to winning some of the football competitions this term, and if victory does not come our way we will put up a tough fight.

Recently the House has suffered a severe loss by the departure of one of our house-masters, Mr. W. E. Alexander, who left for Trentham Camp on the morning of Friday, 24th of May. Mr. Alexander was one of the first of our masters to enlist, but it was not until the first week of the second term that he received orders to go to camp. Mr. Alexander is an Old Boy of the School, and was here for six years from 1919 to 1924. At School he had a distinguished career, both on the sports field and in the classroom; for four years he was a member of the First XV., and during his last year at School he gained provincial representative honours by playing for Taranaki. He also played for the First XI. for three years, captaining the team in 1924. Mr. Alexander was a prefect at the School for three years. At University he passed his B.A. degree, and in 1935 he returned to the School as a

master. Since then he has showed an intense interest in School activities; he has coached the First XI., he has been the editor of the School Magazine, and under his excellent guidance and encouragement the Dramatic Club has achieved its present high standard. But more than this, Mr. Alexander has endeared himself to all of us as a true friend, so that it is with real regret that we must bid him "au revoir," though not "farewell." We would like to wish him every success in the future, and a safe and speedy return to the School.

We take this opportunity of congratulating:

All those who have been appointed Heads of Houses, and Prefects, and the Head Boy and Head Boarder.

I. H. Kerr on being appointed Captain of the First XV.

W. Broughton, J. Ridland and R. McCulloch on gaining, for the second year, their First Eleven Caps, for the match against Wanganui.

We wonder:

If on some cold, wet day, should its keeper forget the protecting sack, we shall be conscripted to push the "Red Terror" home?

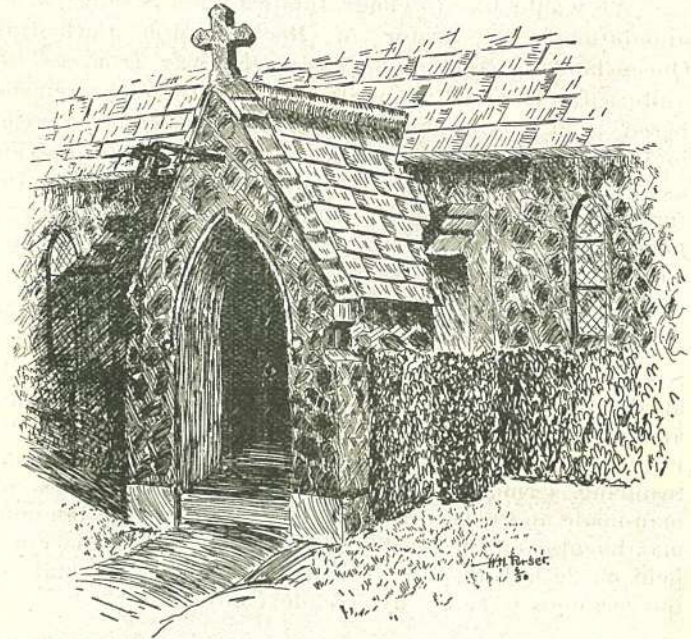
Why our Head of House would rather the photo of our prefects was not published in the Magazine? This may be one of the reasons for having the photos retaken?

Why another of our prefects is having such bung luck with his affairs lately?

We should also like to warn certain members of our House against the extraordinary conduct of eating ices and "screwing each other's necks" outside a well-known theatre in town. Can they imagine a certain two masters following their deplorable example?

And that reminds us, we are extremely pleased to see lately a "visible bracing-up" in the battalion. We have noticed, also, that the battalion, while being dismissed, gazes at a spot, at a considerable height from the ground. This may be, of course, the famous "beanstalk."

Chapel Notes



(R. G. Wood).

One of the most pleasing aspects of the School Service this year is that there has been a marked increase in attendance, necessitating the Fifth Formers occupying the pews which have been previously unused in the main body of the Church. It is indeed gratifying to see the increased numbers of Day Boys at the service, although one cannot help noticing that the same ones are present each Sunday. We wish the other Day Boys would realise that the spiritual side of their education is more important than any knowledge they might acquire at School.

During the course of last term Archdeacon Gavin, Canon Strong and the Rev. Mr. Dawson preached to us, and we thoroughly appreciated their stimulating sermons.

We would like to congratulate Canon Strong on his appointment as Rector of Rockhampton Cathedral, Queensland. Although he has been away from us for quite a few years, Canon Strong will always be remembered, as it was he who inaugurated the School Service in 1922. From then till 1931, when he took the position as Warden of St. John's College, Auckland, he laid the foundations of this service which has become an integral part of School life. We hope that he will enjoy his new work.

On the first Sunday of this term a service was held to the memory of Martin Gilmer, the sixth Old Boy of the School who has sacrificed himself for his Motherland. As at the previous memorial service there was a splendid attendance of boys, Old Boys, friends, masters, and Air Force representatives. The Rev. Mr. Hart preached an inspiring sermon, emphasising the fact that wars are man-made and caused by lack of respect for the ten commandments and the teachings of Christ. This service was held on 26th May, the National Day of Prayer, and the intercessions were led by Archdeacon Gavin.

Confirmation classes are now being held on Friday evenings, after hymn practice.

Finally, we must express our gratitude to Mr. Hart, not only for his inspiring spiritual leadership, but also for the interest that he takes in all branches of School life.

Library Notes.

(P. E. Henry).

During this period of world turmoil when events are moving rapidly we appreciate more than ever having a fine library, for we are being well supplied with all the most recent publications, including the Oxford Pamphlets on the war situation.

It is very gratifying to see the magnificent response to the appeal for more books to augment our ever-



PRIDHAM HOUSE.

Back Row: T. M. Kea, D. J. Mount, P. E. Henry, J. F. P. Friend.
Front Row: R. F. Sheppard, R. H. Granger (Head), R. J. M. Bell.



DAY BOY HOUSES.

Back Row: P. J. Gallaher (East), D. E. G. Skeat (Central), W. M. Royse (West), Q. J. J. Caldwell (East).
Front Row: I. Kahu (Train), M. G. Smart (Train), C. A. Wiggins (West), S. Florence (East), J. E. Church (West).

growing numbers. This response makes one realise the great number of old boys, parents and friends who have the interests of the School at heart.

We were recently pleased and amazed to see the library transformed overnight as by a wave of a 'magic wand' into a model of orderly neatness. Let us hope that the age of miracles will continue.

The library which was formerly deficient in theological literature is now gaining strength in that branch. The credit and thanks for this must go entirely to Mr. Hatherly, who has given nearly every book. Our thanks also go to him for the loan of a complete set of the "Illustrated News of the Great War." Another useful addition of practical value is a set of University examination papers.

We are grateful for the kindness shown by Mr. Wilson and Mr. Alexander, who have lent the library a considerable number of books of various kinds.

The Committee takes this opportunity to thank sincerely all who have given so generously, including:—

Mr. R. H. Brown, of Samoa, who presented a large number of novels.

Mrs. Nicholson, who presented 20 complete years of the national Geographical Magazine, a memorial to her son Murray, a former old boy of the School.

Mr. E. Day, another old boy, for a gift of £5 for the enlargement of the New Zealand section.

Mr. T. H. Bates, who gave us a large number of magazines.

Mr. C. Johnson, who has also continued to show a keen interest in library matters. There have also been many other gifts, including a large number from boys of the School.

We wish to express our appreciation of the help readily given by Mr. A. L. Low, the Public Librarian.

To all who have assisted us we desire to reiterate our most grateful thanks.

Tennis Notes.

(F. R. Warren).

Tennis was started again this year with even greater enthusiasm than last year. Coaching classes were also carried on, the classes being divided up into respective Houses, junior and senior.

The Tennis Committee would like to thank Mr. Shrimpton once again for all the time and work he has devoted to the coaching classes, and for the capable manner in which he ran off both the School Championships and the North Taranaki Junior Hardecourt Tournament.

The School Championships were held last term, and although they were unduly prolonged by bad weather, many brilliant exhibitions of tennis were given. In the Junior Competition a record number of entries was received, while in the Senior Competition there were rather fewer entries than usual.

In the finals of the Junior Singles, Stevenson, a newcomer to the School, defeated Morris 6—2, 6—2.

In the Junior Doubles Marsh and Scrimshaw, last year's winners, defeated Murley and Badley 6—1, 6—4.

In the Senior Singles Duncan defeated Granger 6—5, 6—5. This was not a brilliant match but resolved itself into a test of steadiness.

In the Senior Doubles Ridland and Duncan proved too good for Okey and Caldwell, defeating them 6—2, 6—2.

In the final singles of the Taranaki Junior Hardecourt Tournament Stevenson defeated Okey 6—4, 6—3. In parts of this game the standard of tennis was really excellent, although Okey began to tire towards the end. In the final of the doubles Okey and Ridland defeated Winstanley and Marsh 4—6, 6—2, 6—4. This, as might be expected, was the fastest and most exciting game of the tournament.

The Tennis Committee would like to take this opportunity to congratulate J. Ridland, a pupil of this School, on winning the Senior Men's Club Championship of Rotokare, and also all those players who won events during the term.

Next term, as there will be no championships, we hope to carry on with the inter-House competitions which were started last year, and which proved so popular.

Athletic Notes.

(J. Marsh).

At the beginning of the year a Sports Committee consisting of Kerr, Wood, Watt, Granger, Marsh, Kea, Webster and Hill was elected to assist Mr. Lucas to organise the fortnightly athletic meetings.

The annual meeting run on the House system was held on Thursday, April 4th, and resulted in a win for School House with a total of 49 points. East House was second with 21½ points and West House third with 16. The outstanding sprinters in this meeting were G. Watt in the Seniors and, in the Juniors, I. Brown, who won no less than four events. Eriwata, Morgan, Roper, B. Kay, Hunter and Paul were successful in the long distance races.

Our fortnightly meetings have revealed several very promising new boys, and if the enthusiasm shown so far is maintained during the third term there will be some very fast times recorded on the Annual Sports Day in November.

Towards the end of last term an inter-House meeting was arranged for the boarders. After a very interesting and exciting day School House managed to win from Carrington and Pridham House was third.

Our meetings are now being held on the lower ground, and this is a great improvement. The work of the officials is much easier and the spectators are now able to obtain a good view of the runners from the terraces.

During the season several members of our Club participated in the weekly meetings of the New Plymouth Amateur Athletic and Cycling Club. Athletes cannot hope to improve without practice and competition and next season we hope to see even more boys taking part in these meetings.

We take this opportunity of congratulating G. L. Watt on winning the Taranaki junior 100 yards, long jump, and hop, step and jump, and also the junior long jump at the West Coast (North Island) Championships.

In conclusion, we wish to thank Mr. C. H. Croker, the president, and the officials of the N.P.A.A. and C.C. for giving us special consideration and for allowing us to compete in their weekly meetings at Pukekura Park.

Boxing Notes.

(J. Church and R. G. Wood).

As Mr. Wallace had gone into camp at Papakura we started boxing this year under a handicap. For the last eight years Mr. Wallace, who is an old boy of the School, has been coaching the class. However, a committee of senior boys, who have been under his able instruction in the past, were able to carry on, using those methods, which have proved so successful. We are very pleased to say that he is back with us again. Last term the boxing class was well attended, and although dancing takes precedence now, we hope that the budding boxers will not let it interfere with their regular attendance.

We are very grateful to Mr. Wallace for the presentation of a splendid shield for inter-House competition. This has already proved a great stimulus to boxing in the School.

The championships last year were held in the Gymnasium on November 8th and 9th. Nineteen bouts were staged during the last night, but 61 elimination contests had been fought on the previous two days. The cup for the most scientific boxer was awarded to A. Kay, who had boxed impressively throughout the tournament.

Prior to presenting the cup to Kay on behalf of the T.B.A., the president, Mr. J. Garcia, praised the organisation of the tournament. A splendid feature throughout was the sporting spirit shown by winners and losers alike, while the science displayed by the boys was a tribute to the teaching of their instructor, Mr. I. Wallace.

We wish to thank Dr. J. Church, who refereed the bouts during the evening, and also Messrs. V. Pruden and L. E. Sowry, who acted as judges.

The following are the results of finals and semi-finals:—

Preparatory Middleweight.—Final: Fisher beat Burton on points. Connecting repeatedly with a strong left and hooking a right to the body as Burton came at him, Fisher had the better of the greater part of the bout.

Under 6 Stone.—Final: Hamilton lost to Crowe on points. Crowe was the smaller boy of the pair, but forced one pace throughout. Although he was not connecting very often, his aggressiveness gave him the decision.

Under 6st. 7lb.—Final: Lobb beat Guise on points. Both were tired after a whirlwind first round, of which Lobb had the better. Guise was punching more cleanly but the keen fighting of Lobb gave him a narrow points decision.

Under 7 Stone.—Final: Yates beat Roulston on points. Yates connected frequently with a straight left to the head and was swinging his right over Roulston's guard, so that he had the better of an interesting bout.

Under 7st. 7lb.—Final: Sherwin beat Morgan on points. Morgan depended solely on a straight left, and although Sherwin forced the fight he found Morgan's defence hard to penetrate. The decision in favour of Sherwin came rather as a surprise.

Under 8 Stone.—Final: A. Kay beat Wright on points. They were a very evenly matched pair, and there was little between them until the final round when Wright tired and Kay connected more frequently. Kay boxed attractively but the decision was a close one.

Under 8st. 7lb.—Semi-final: Vodanovich beat Walsh, technical knockout.

Final: Vodanovich knew too much for Okey, who missed badly with his infrequent leads. However, Okey crouched and veered for the greater part of the bout, and Vodanovich found him almost impossible to hit.

Under 9 Stone.—Semi-final: Church knocked out King.

Final: Church beat Vodanovich by default. This fight was eagerly looked forward to but Vodanovich had broken a finger in an earlier bout.

Under 9st. 7lb.—Semi-final: Marsh beat Carthew on a t.k.o.

Final: Marsh beat Boyd on a technical knockout in the first round. Marsh shot out his left and, repeatedly breaking through Boyd's guard, soon had him groggy. After Boyd had been down three times in the first round the referee stopped the bout.

Under 10 stone.—Semi-final: Jones beat Hone on points.

Final.—Kea beat Jones on points. Kea possessed an effective right which he was rather inclined to swing, but when he did connect he hit hard. Jones out-punched Kea in the close but could not make up his early leeway.

Under 10st. 7lb.—Semi-final: Boys knocked Abrahams out in the first round.

Final: Boys beat Kea. Both relied over much on their right hand and there was not much clean-cut punching. Kea was warned repeatedly for holding and wrestling and in the second round was disqualified. Kea appeared very tired after hard earlier bouts.

Under 11 Stone.—Semi-finals: Thompson beat Jones on points. Washer beat Wanklyn on points.

Final: Thompson punched Washer's head hard with straight lefts but overdid it. Boxing coolly, Washer began to ward off Thompson's blows, at the same time bringing his right across to the head. Thompson forced the fight and his aggressiveness gave him the close decision.

Under 12 Stone.—Final: Swinging both hands to the head McLeod connected frequently, but Hirstich repeatedly jabbed his left through to the face and hooked a useful right. Neither had much guard and in a hard-hitting bout both took a lot of punishment. Hirstich lasted well and had McLeod groggy at the end.

SENIOR CHAMPIONSHIP.

Strickland beat Millar on points. Hitting hard with both hands to the head, Strickland had Millar retreating from the start. Millar fought back gamely but his opponent was too good and won by a wide margin.

Cadets.

(W. K. Webster).

Owing to the war the annual camp at Trentham for Cadet officers and N.C.O.'s was not held. There had been extensive examinations before the selection of those to make the trip and everyone was disappointed when it did not eventuate.

Once again this year, instead of barracks, the whole School with the exception of the new boys prepared for a massed drill display which was held in Pukekura Park in connection with the centennial celebrations. Thanks to Mr. Lucas the display was even better than last year's.

Classes for N.C.O.'s are being held on Mondays and Fridays and our thanks are due to Sergeants Hill and Schwass for giving up so much of their time to instruct us.

It seems that drill in threes is very popular, for the speed with which the Battalion has adopted the new system shows the relief from the old order "Form fours, one—one-two."

The Band has been practising assiduously for the last month in preparation for Anzac Day. There has been a vast improvement and the Band has already reached the standard of past years.

The Battalion, after a fortnight's marching practice in beautiful weather, was prevented by rain from taking part in the Anzac Day service in Pukekura Park, but the ceremony in front of the Memorial Gates was held as usual. A march through the town on the following Monday gave the Battalion a chance to show its paces. At the beginning of the second term we were very sorry to lose Captains R. C. Wilson and W. E. Alexander and Lieutenants T. N. Watt and A. R. Lucas, who have gone into camp at Trentham. Captain W. I. Shrimpton has succeeded to the command of the Battalion and Lieutenants W. F. Tett, A. H. Blundell, D. M. Fraser, L. J. Slyfield are in command of A., B., C., and D. Companies. Messrs. C. S. Brenstrum and J. S. Hatherly are under officers in B. and D. Companies.

SWIMMING NOTES

(P. E. Henry and R. F. Sheppard.)

Though weather conditions during the summer can hardly be considered as having been conducive to good swimming, the Annual School Championships proved that a high standard had been maintained in the School.

Two records were broken in the Senior Championship; R. Sheppard swam the 33 1-3 yards in 17 3-5 seconds, lowering D. Pritchard's time of 18 1-5 seconds, and in the Junior Division J. Shanahan swam a brilliant race over the same distance, breaking K. Watt's time of 18 1-5 seconds by one-fifth of a second.

Championship results were as follows:—

Senior.—R. F. Sheppard, 20 points; R. Lagor, 8 points; K. Watt, 6 points.

Junior.—H. Moffitt, 15 points; J. Shanahan, 7 points; L. Wanklyn, 3 points.

Under 14 Championship.—Logan, 13 points; A. Condon, 8 points; Reilly, 4 points.

Preparatory Championship.—Blennerhassett and Major, 8 points; Winks, 1½ points.

Championship Events.**Senior Championship:—**

- 33 1-3 Yards.—Sheppard 1, K. Watt 2, Lagor 3. Time, 17 3-5sec.
 50 Yards.—Sheppard 1, K. Watt 2, Lagor 3. Time, 28 4-5sec.
 100 Yards.—Sheppard 1, Lagor 2. Time, 68 1-5sec.
 220 Yards.—Sheppard 1, Lagor 2. Time, 3min. 8 1-5sec.

Junior Championship.

- 33 1-3 Yards.—First heat: Shanahan 1, Wanklyn 2, Bell 3; time, 18sec. Second heat: Moffitt 1, Sykes 2, Rudd 3; time, 18 3-5sec. Final: Moffitt 1, Shanahan 2, Wanklyn 3; time, 19sec.
 50 Yards.—First heat: Shanahan 1, Cursons 2, Bell 3; time, 31 2-5sec. Second heat: Moffitt 1, Wanklyn 2, Jans 3; time, 30 1-5sec. Final: Moffitt 1, Wanklyn 2, Shanahan 3; time, 30 2-5sec.
 100 Yards.—Moffitt 1, Shanahan 2, Wanklyn 3. Time, 74 4-5sec.

Under 14 Championship:

- 33 1-3 Yards.—First heat: Condon 1, Greenwood 2; time, 22 1-5sec. Second heat: Stanners 1, Munro 2; time, 22 2-5sec. Third heat: Logan 1, Rielly 2; time, 22 3-5sec. Final: Condon 1, Logan 2, Stanners 3; time, 23sec.
 50 Yards.—Logan 1, Condon 2, Rielly 3. Time, 37 1-5sec.
 66 2-3 Yards.—Niven 1, Rielly 2, Hay 3. Time, 55 4-5sec.

Preparatory School Championships.

- 33 1-3 Yards.—Blennerhassett 1, Major 2, Winks and Cooper (equal) 3. Time, 25 2-5sec.
 66 2-3 Yards.—Major 1, Blennerhassett 2, Winks 3. Time, 63 4-5sec.

Here we may add that School swimmers have been well to the fore in this sport this year. The team sent by the Taranaki Swimming Centre to the New Zealand Junior and Intermediate Championships consisted wholly of boys from School. The team was: D. Sykes, Taranaki intermediate freestyle title and record-holder; J. Shanahan, Taranaki intermediate breaststroke title and record-holder; H. Moffitt, Taranaki junior freestyle title and record-holder; and R. F. Sheppard, Taranaki senior and intermediate backstroke title and record-holder. Of these, R. Sheppard was unfortunate in swimming a very close second to B. Morrison, Bay of Plenty, in the 100 yards intermediate boys' backstroke championship of New Zealand, and H. Moffitt swam well to take third place in the junior boys' 100 yards freestyle championship. We must congratulate these boys on proving themselves to be well within the national class in their divisions.

Diving.

The diving championships this year were a vast improvement on last year's exhibition, the entrants attempting more ambitious dives and paying more attention to the finer points of execution. Mr. D. Sykes and Mr. A. Lucas were the adjudicators.

Results:—

Under 14 Championship.—Sanders 1, Major 2, Church 3.

Junior Championship.—Grant 1, Hannah 2, Jackson 3.

Senior Championship.—Sheppard, 25 points, 1; Lagor, 24 points, 2; Swayne, 19 points, 3.

Other results were:—

33 1-3 Yards Open.—Heats were won by P. Henry, J. Friend, Thomas, Shanahan, Okey, Hannah, Abrahams, Dorgan, Morris, P. Bell, Lagor, Thomson, G. Watt, Harkness, Jacka, J. Brown, McGiven, Cotter, Watkins, Edwards, Eriwata, Neil.

Final.—Lagor 1, Hannah 2, Watt 3. Time, 23 3-5sec.

50 Yards Open.—Heat winners were Okey, Henry, Jackson, Badley, Wynyard, Harkness.

Final.—Badley 1, Jackson 2, Harkness 3. Time, 37 3-5sec.

100 Yards Open.—Jackson 1, Harkness 2, Fowler 3. Time, 83 1-5sec.

220 Yards Open.—Fowler 1, Okey 2, Luxton 3. Time, 3min. 38sec.

Heats of the 33 1-3 yards new boys' race were won by Thomas, Peace, Shanahan, Cursons, Wynyard, Jans, Grant, Condon, Mathews.

Final.—Peace 1, Grant 2, Mathews 3. Time, 25sec.

50 Yards breaststroke Open.—Shanahan 1, Logan 2, Grant 3. Time, 43 4-5sec.

33 1-3 Yards Backstroke Open.—Sheppard 1, Florence 2, Handley 3. Time, 26sec.

The medley race was won by Hannah and Falk was first across in the learners' race.

The day finished with the excitement of the inter-form relay, which was won by the Sixth Form. Last of all the Day Boys versus Boarders relay was swum, the Boarders' team winning in the fast time of 79 seconds.

Although the instruction of classes for the bronze medallion had to be postponed till the third term, we are able to congratulate Roper and Florence on their achievement last term, when, assisted by members of the Fitzroy Surf Club, they were able to assist some girls out of difficulties at Fitzroy Beach.

AGRICULTURE NOTES

The year started with eighteen new boys in the Junior Form and most of last year's boys back in the Fourth. A small Senior Form was the result of shortage of labour on many of the farms. Several boys from other forms joined this year. There is thus a good muster and the practical work is going smoothly.

The Third Form have taken up their quarters in the laboratory. This certainly makes for crowding but has the advantage that all the Agricultural boys are under the one roof. The war situation puts the new laboratory building still farther away, but the best is being made of what we have.

We still wonder whether there is any foundation for the expression "typical Taranaki weather." This summer seems to have been as wet as the last was dry. One lot of hay lay in the paddock for eight weeks. Still, there was the compensation of plenty of feed which kept up the milk yield, and we got a fine week just when we wanted it to harvest late hay. Now winter has set in and feeding out is the order of the day.

On the other hand the wet season brought a fine recovery in what looked like a failure as a crop of mangels in a rough piece brought in near the cemetery. The roots now look very well. Pumpkins in No. 21 were not a great success, with dry weather in the early stages and rain at flowering. Next season we hope for better results from sowing in furrows rather than pits.

The Show.

We played our usual part as stewards at the Taranaki Show, calling forth glowing press notices in which visiting judges used such expressions as "best they had ever had to help them." This referred to the actual showing stewards, checking entries, making up cards and keeping result boards up to date. Other boys did good work helping exhibitors with their stock. Behind the scenes all the boys unloaded and handled stock consigned to Smart Road railway siding and helped load up after the Show.

Our own entries this year were confined to sheep—time was too short to bring the bull and other animals up

to show standard. Successes with our own entries included a first in the fat sheep section and prizes in the class for ewes suitable for breeding under local conditions.

Live Stock.

There is little to report in connection with the farm stock. Herd figures have been down this year, some of the cows giving disappointing results. The average number of cows in milk was 25, with an average test of about 5.0. The best cow, Bess, now ten years old, produced 440lb. of butterfat, while Blossom had tests ranging as high as 8.9. We hope to be able to replace the herd bull, Woodlands Anchor, in the near future.

During the year we have culled two of the older cows, Narva's Vagabond and Pinewoods Sybil's Marie, both of which have given good results over several years. At the close of the season a further culling of four cows took place, as well as selling off four weaner calves. This left more grazing for five cows specially bought to build up the winter milk supply.

Instruction in sheep work, to which Wednesday mornings have been allotted, has continued. A total of 59 ewes from the School and Racecourse flocks were sold. Rams were put out later than usual and first lambs should not appear till the middle of August. Last term's work consisted mainly of dipping and general cleaning up.

In the piggeries a new plan has been started. Last term all the fences on the north side were dismantled and the area ploughed and regrassed. The strike was excellent and we are now ready to refence. Certain runs will be kept for farrowing and bringing young pigs to the weaner stage. After weaning will come two more periods in runs and so to fattening houses along the sunken road. In this way a manure tank can handle the manure for use elsewhere. From weaning to the next farrowing the sows will run in No. 23 which has been pig-fenced. Concrete feeding aprons will be laid in the new runs.

Good litters from both Tamworth and Berkshire sows have been produced and a number of stores have been brought to the baconer stage for use at the School.

In the poultry section the new season is now beginning and good results are expected.

The Farm.

The winter feed situation is quite good, with a well-filled ensilage pit from No. 4, an ensilage stack in No. 11, and a fine haystack in No. 17, to which we added loads from part of the cemetery, once No. 18. The best cutting for several years from No. 19 finished up as a large stack of pig bedding, after two months on the ground.

The vegetable garden has now been under the control of the farm for long enough to see the results of heavy manuring and proper rotation. Already, we understand, it is making a useful contribution to the huge kitchen requirements of the School. At the present time all spare areas are carrying good crops of green oats for digging in, the rest being taken up with carrots, silver beet, parsnips, leeks and rhubarb.

About the farm, although there seems little left to do, we usually find some improvements to record. Thus, all the swamps have now been opened up with central drains and the main outlet taken right through to the Te Henui River. New areas drained are the low-lying parts of No. 23, and the willow swamp in No. 21. The belt of trees between No. 25 and the garden has been felled to let in more sun. Rough corners have been cleared and No. 10 grubbed.

With visions of almost unlimited labour due to quarantine at the beginning of the May holidays, a start was made with raising the road from the main gate to the cowshed. To do this we were to take down various banks and level a new cowyard. However, the quarantine was short, fortunately for the School, but not so fortunately for those who are now left with the job to finish.

Plot work has been confined to the addition of another grass and clover trial area, making four in all. A mangel variety-trial was going well till a swarm of air-pamphlet chasers broke down a fence. This let in all the cows, who spent a happy night in the plots and the vegetable garden, leaving a sorry wreck of roots torn out of the ground and spoilt, and neat plots all pitted with hoof-marks. In our aim to produce food for the School we put all the rest of the plots in carrots.

ORIGINAL CONTRIBUTIONS

(Popular Misconceptions—1.)

THE MILKERS.

The morning air is tinted with the first blush of the dawn. In the half-light can be dimly seen the recumbent forms of twenty work-weary boys. A few loud-voiced snorers are sounding their heartfelt laments to an unseen audience, while one or two toss in their troubled sleep.

Then, with startling suddenness, the alarm clock (O hateful and thrice accursed invention of a misanthropic mind!) rattles out its clanging summons. The lighter sleepers toss and mumble in their sleep, while one pile, that of the milker himself, erupts, to disgorge a tousled head and a clutching hand, both of which, by dint of close co-operation, succeed in locating the offending timepiece, and silencing its chatter, but not before the damage is done. By now the best part of the dormitory is awake.

Eventually the figure emerges from the depths of his bed, and, having collected his towel, with as much noise as possible he stamps down the wooden floor on his heels. He bangs into the door, and, after rattling the handle, staggers out to the shower-room. Here distance lends enchantment to him, and a comparative quietness is enjoyed.

But alas for our dreams of peace and quiet! The door reopens, and Mephistopheles himself re-enters. He does a tango up and down the dormitory several times, and finally ends up at his bed with a tremendous sigh. He pushes his bed about for some time, and starts donning his clothes. He drops in turn, and several times over, the clock (who made those clocks so tough?), his leather slippers, and various metal objects he happens to have in his pockets. At last, fully dressed, he rumbas out of the dorm. to a perfect fusillade of pillows, knotted towels and curses, and slams the door behind him in a most nerve-racking manner. He then rolls down the stairs, finally fetching up at the bottom with a terrific bump. The dormitory at last hopeful of some peace, promptly falls asleep again, until the woeful "Righto, all up!" is heard.

—H. P. James, 5 E.P.

INTRUSION.

Over the land lay a great white blanket, enveloping all in a shrouded silence. Rugged and beetling, with the sentinel pines creaking eerily on its slopes, the ridge stretched away to the north—to the land where the lights of opal and gold quiver and tremble in the skies. From below the ceaseless roar of the torrent rushing through the gloom of the canyon came monotonously to the ear of the man who crouched motionless beside one of the bleak firs. His keen eyes, steady and sharp as those of a lynx, were fixed on a lonely crag, jutting from the sheer face of the opposite side of the canyon; and in his hands, blue and numbed with the cold, he held a rifle. The pines were singing the song of the ages, with the icy wind from the everlasting snows as the accompaniment; but to the man it was just the solitude that he loved, the voice of the wild, the hush of the lone north mountains. He seemed not to feel the cold; remorseless and still, he crouched there patiently watching, the only human being in the whole mighty wilderness.

Suddenly he stiffened, and his grip tightened on the rifle. So small was the movement as to be almost imperceptible; apparently everything was just the same. The roar of the waters, the sighing wind moaning through the tree-tops, the brooding land bright in the watery morning sun—all seemed just the same. But, on the jutting crag stood a magnificent stag, a full sixteen-pointer. One minute—a lonely crag, the next—the presence of the lord of the wilderness; and the tightening of a trigger finger, away on the other side of the canyon. That was all; yet an intruder, tragedy, stalked, unseen yet strongly felt in the keen mountain air.

For some moments the stag stood sniffing the air, letting his haughty gaze wander slowly over his kingdom. Then, through the mountain vastness, an echo rang, and was flung to the peaks on high. It mocked the sighing wind, and drowned the roar of the water, until at length it died away, lost and whispering in the snows. When all was hushed again, the scene was left exactly as before,

but a small heap lay still, twitching slightly, away below in the ravine. And soon there was a small figure huddled over that heap.

Everything was now the same; the wind still moaned, the water still roared, and the white blanket still enveloped the wilderness; and the crag, jutting from the sheer face of the canyon, was lonely once more.

—J. E. Church, VIA.

SOMETHING (or Nothing?)

It has been said that as something is something it cannot be nothing, but I wish to show that there is nothing in this, and that something, though something, can be nothing and that nothing, though nothing, can be something. In other words, I am going to prove that something equals nothing and that nothing is the same as something, or more shortly still, we are going to prove nothing (or something).

Let us begin with nothing. The dictionary (Oxford) tells us that nothing is not anything, but it says nothing about something, so, since we are dealing with something and not anything, we must establish the relationship between something and anything or, to put it more simply, we have to discover whether anything is equal to something or synonymous with something and so whether nothing is not something (or anything) or whether nothing is something. To discover something about this connection let us see how we use something and anything. When we use something we think of a certain object, not specifically named but still definite. On the other hand, anything is used to denote no definite object, but rather some obscure and hazy idea which usually comes to nothing. From this it will be seen that something has nothing to do with anything and is indeed, almost the direct antithesis of it. Now, if something meant anything, not something would mean nothing, but something does not mean anything; and also the dictionary tells us (as before quoted) that nothing does not mean anything, so one would infer that something meant nothing.

It would be folly to stop with just one proof of this revolutionary discovery, so let us start with anything. Taking the meaning again and this time disregarding the dictionary, we find that when we say anything we can think, as we have said before of no definite or clear object; it may be anything or it may be nothing or again it may be something. Thus anything may be nothing or something, or, in other words, both something and nothing may be equal to anything. Now our geometry has taught us (or should have) that things which are equal to the same thing (no matter whether some, any or nothing) are equal to one another. So in this case, since something is equal to anything and nothing is equal to anything, something would seem equal to nothing.

No doubt there are some who are still sceptical, so for those of them who are mathematicians we shall prove our point by means of this somewhat obscure equation:—

Suppose	$a=x$
Then multiplying each side by x	$ax=x^2$
Subtracting each from a^2	$a^2-ax=a^2-x^2$
Factorising	$a(a-x)=(a+x)(a-x)$
Cancelling	$a=a+x$
or since $a=x$	$a=a+a$
Therefore	$1=2$
Subtracting 1 from each side	$0=1$
or, in words	nothing=something

We feel that these proofs will give etymological scholars something (or nothing) to work on, and it is hoped that they will do something (or nothing) toward removing the existing differences between something (or nothing) and nothing (or something).

—D. L. Wilks, VI.a.



R. G. WOOD.
Head Boarder, 1940.

WALKING IN THE BLACK-OUT.

(As visualised by a New Zealander.)

The house door bangs to, behind me. I am blind! But no. It is the black-out. How dark this path is.

What's that? Junior's trolley, left on the path.

Where is that whitened kerb? Probably under several inches of London grime.

Crossing the road now.

What the ——? A car, with masked lamps. Might as well kill a chap as scare him to death.

Ah! The footpath once more.

Wish I had a cat's eyes.

Bump!

"I beg your pardon, madam." But it's a lamp standard. Confound the black-out.

Across an intersection.

Wouldn't mind being a Hun's target if I could only see.

Bump!

"Blast these obstructions. Oh, I beg your pardon, Madam. A slip of the tongue, I assure you."

Wish I had brought a torch.

A cigarette approaches.

"Dark to-night, eh?"

No answer. Surly brute.

Crash!

Curses! It was my own reflection in a window.

"No, constable, I had no designs whatever on the contents of this window. Yes, most definitely, I am going home now."

DAWN.

Unruffled morn.
 No zephyr stirs and Neptune murmurs
 Softly to the sky.
 And where the pale blue dome of heaven
 Gently merges into pink,
 The great sun shoots one timid ray,
 Firing the snow-tipped hills beyond,
 Then boldly leaps and ventures on his path.
 Where limpid sea meets glowing sky,
 A wisp of cloud strayed far from shepherd's flock
 Is set on fire.
 Only a moment Nature halts,
 And shows her dawn—exquisite gem
 To seagulls soaring slow.

—R. J. M. Bell, Via.

SCHOOL ROLL

The complete roll is as follows:—

UPPER SIXTH.

Atrill, S.R.
 Bell, R. J. M.*‡
 Burrows, D. M.
 Church, J. E.†
 Fleming, H. A.‡
 Gallaher, P. J.†
 Kerr, I. H.‡
 Millar, R. S.*‡
 Paterson, J. K.*†
 Rae, A. L.‡
 Royce, W. M.†
 Smart, M. G.†
 Webster, W. K.*‡
 Wiggins, C. A.†
 Wilks, D. L.*‡

LOWER SIXTH.

Brown, B. J.
 Croke, R. J.*
 Davies, E. B.
 Henry, P. E.*†
 Richards, J. M.*
 Sheat, D. E.†
 Sheppard, R. F.*‡
 Sutherland, C.*†
 Wallis, A. O.*
 Watt, G. L.*†

FORM VI Acc.

Coldicutt, C. H.
 Edwards, L. W.‡
 Florence, S.†
 Granger, R. H.*‡
 Isaacs, H.*
 Kea, T. M.*†
 Marsh, J. J.*†
 McGiven, D. B.
 MacLeod, W. S.
 Potts, C.
 Roper, R. A.
 Warren, F. R.‡
 Wood, R. G.*‡
 Strickland, J. R.*
 Ridland, J. D.

SENIOR
AGRICULTURE.

Batchelar, P. A.*
 Dean, W. H. L.
 Kay, B. R.*
 Nowell, D. A.*
 Williams, W. A.*

FORM V Cl.1.

Bates, S. L.
 Bell, P. G.*
 Davidson, D. L.
 Dent, P. N.
 Duxfield, A. J.
 Garcia, S.
 Glasgow, H. W.
 Hunter, R. R.
 Kapu, I.†
 Kay, L. H.
 Kurta, A. V.
 Lagor, R. H.
 Lander, O. R.
 Lightbourne, D. D.*†
 Lithgow, T. S.*
 Louisson, T. L.
 Mander, D.
 Monaghan, D. P.
 Mount, D. J.*†
 Mount, G. J.*
 Palmer, L. F.*
 Pellett, W. R.*
 Pringle, G. D.
 Robb, A. H.
 Rudd, D. M.*
 Sirett, E. H.
 Slade, A. F.
 Smith, B. S. M.
 Sutherland, G. L.*
 Sykes, M. H.
 Thompson, R. L.*
 Thomson, D. N.*
 Tingey, R. E.
 Tuson, H.
 Warren, R. B.
 Washer, G. W.*†

FORM V Cl.2.

Ball, D. J.
 Beresford, M. A.
 Bridger, B. L.

Carnaby, R. C.*
 Cartwright, K. R.
 Cox, R. J.
 Craig, P. B.
 Crew, A. D.*
 Crow, M.
 Ernest, J. G.*
 Eriwata, A.
 Friend, J. F.*†
 Hall, D. W.
 Hodder, E. D.
 Jury, O. S.
 Karina, D.
 McKeon, S. R.
 Moss, A. N.
 Quay, C.
 Scrimshaw, L. N.*
 Shakes, D. B.*
 Standish, A. H. R.*
 Swayne, R. E.*
 Sykes, D. E.
 Tocker, L. G.*
 Wanklyn, L. H.*
 Watt, H. K.*
 Webster, H. P.*

FORM V E.P.

Abrahams, M. J.*
 Barnes, J. G.
 Beatty, G. E.
 Boys, R. A.*
 Bremer, C. S.
 Browne, B. S.
 Caldwell, J. J.†
 Dee, B. V.
 Dorgan, J. P.
 Duff, A. A.
 Fowler, H. E.
 Gatland, E. C.
 Gillespie, B.
 Hancock, R. W.
 Handley, L. B.*
 Harkness, G. H.*
 Heskett, J. A.*
 Holswick, R. B.
 Hone, L. T.*
 Hopkins, B. N.
 Hopkins, H. R.
 James, H. P.*
 Lightband, P. L.

Martin, L. S.
Manning, B.
Mathieson, R. T.
Morris, D. A.*
McCracken, R. G.*
Nicholson, J.
Peach, L. F.*†
Pepperell, A. C.*
Peterson, P. G.
Price, A. C.*
Reid, J. D.
Robins, R. C.*
Service, N. C.*†
Turner, N. F.*
Vickery, J. F. J.
Wharepouri, D.
Whitwell, R.

FORM V G.1.

Bertrand, G. B.
Boswell, L. A.*
Brabant, A.*
Davidson, J. M.
De Jardine, R. G.
Duncan, V. N.
Field, I. G.*
Fitzgibbon, E. M.
Fraser, P. E.*
Hennah, M. D.*
Hill, V. E.
Hirstich, B. M.*†
Hugget, D. A.
James, W.*†
Lawlor, B. D. G.*
MacLennan, V. G.*
Marsh, F. A. B.
McKenzie, S. A.*
Miles, B. B.
Okey, R. P.
Paul, R.
Peace, K. V.*
Pearson, E. J.*
Prentice, L. R.
Quickfall, B. R.
Roberts, T. A.
Rutherford, P. R. R.*
Shakes, B. R.*
Shanahan, J.
Sherwen, J.*
Shotter, M. J.
Siepen, D. J. B.
Skinner, A. A.*
Snelling, J. D.
Thomas, R. E.*
Weir, D. M.*

FORM V G.2.

Adlam, W. D.
Attrill, D. G.
Barlow, E.
Bellringer, D. C.
Blanchett, M. A.
Broughton, W. T.
Butler, R. R.
Charlesworth, J. J.
Crocker, D. A.
Dunkley, B. E.
Fookes, M. C.
Guildford, B. N.
Hamilton, C. H.
Heal, N. J.*
Hibberd, K. N.
Hunter, S. A.
Jenvey, A. E.
Jones, M. E.
Langdon, S. B.*
Lenton, A. N.
Lewis, K. J.
Logan, A. J.
Lovegrove, C. F.
McCulloch, R. C.
Morgan, J.
Moverley, N. H.
Roebuck, B. W.
Stevenson, W. E.*
Strawbridge, M. M.
Taylor, G. E.
Vogtherr, G. E.*
Whittaker, G. C.
Wilkie, W. M.

FORM V G.3.

Bint, L. A.
Bint, P. C.
Bone, A. G.
Davidson, A. E.
Griffiths, D. J.
Jacka, G. D.
MacLeod, D. H.
Mander, M. R.
Meuli, A. C.
Moorcock, F. J.
Power, G.
Walsh, F. M.
Wright, J. W.*

FORM V E.V.

Carter, P. J.*
Cummins, S. C.*
Davidson, R.
Eccles, R. A.

Gredig, K. N.
Holmes, S. R.
Lees, G. P.
Leighton, K. H.
MacCartain, D. J.
Okey, P. R.*
Reesby, N. J. H.
Welsh, D. D.
White, K. M.
Williams, D. A.
Wright, D. N.

FORM IV C1.

Borland, K. J.
Condon, A.*
Crowley, B. B.*
Dalgleish, I.
Ericksson, C. G.*
Gilbert, J. D.
Gordon, E.
Grant, R. D.*
Harrison, R. F.
Hooker, P. F.
Hunt, T. E.*
Jennings, E. J.
Lambert, K. N.*
Matangi, D.
McDonald, D. R.
Meuli, E. M.
Monaghan, J.
Moss, B. M.*
Petersen, H. A.
Pryme, S. J.
Rielly, C. H. A.
Scott, W. J.*
Scrimshaw, D. M.*
Sellers, J. B.*
Sheat, A. J.
Tingey, S. N.
Tunbridge, W. A.
Twomey, M. K.
Weston, H. J.
Wilson, D. G.
Witten-Hannah, A.
Woffindin, R. F.
Wynyard, R. H. C.
Young, R. E.

FORM IV G1.

Andrews, M. C. H.
Armstrong, W. B.
Badley, P. A.*
Boyd, J.*
Brown, N. N.*
Corbett, D. J.

Corbett, N. W.
Dorgan, M. J.
Dutton, G. E.
Eggers, C. K. D.*
Frost, E. G. A.
Gilmer, L. S.
Haylock, H. W.
Hine, D. H.
Hotter, D. A.
Hughes, G. H.
Jackson, K. M.
Jeans, B.*
Kay, J. M.*
Kitchingman, O. A.
Lawrence, J. E.*
Lewis, G. R.
McGiven, C. R.
Mills, J. A.
Morrison, M. L.
Moral, G. W. S.
Murley, D. J.*
Poynter, J.
Scrivener, B. A.
Smeaton, D.
Smith, A. G.*
Smith, E. M.
Smith, J. G.
Sole, D. L.
Street, L. B.*
Watkins, L. V.*
Wheeler, J. C.*
Willcox, P. F.
Williams, J. G.
Wills, B. B.*

FORM IV G.2.

Adamson, J. D.
Adlam, L. N.
Antunovic, M. J.
Barnes, K. V.*
Brown, R. I.*
Brown, M. H.
Carr, R. C.
Chew, N. R.
Cotter, M. L.
Dunbar, C. D.*
Finch, R. J.
Fuller, G. B.
Gardiner, N. R.
Grace, K. I.
Hansen, T. C.
Harkness, B. T.*
Harris, P. D.*
Jones, D. C.
Jury, D. C.
Kibby, K. J.

Lobb, R. J.
MacKay, A. W. G.
McDougall, A.*
Martin, O. T.
Millman, W. J. D.
Milne, A. R.
Oliver, G. D.*
Pruden, L. C.
Ross, A. M.
Roulston, K.*
Rowe, D. T.
Sandford, J. B.
Simpson, R.
Smee, W. G.
Wanau, H.

FORM IV E.P.

Cheshire, F. L. J.
Farquhar, G. B. G.
Fraser, C. C.
Gibson, J. T.*
Goodin, D. E.*
Grundy, N. F.
Guise, R. B.*
Hodgson, K. A.
Jordan, F. J.
Lobb, N. S.*
McEwan, T. P.*
Mehrtens, R. R.*
Moffitt, H. O.
Morgan, L. L.*
Munro, M.*
Samson, C. H. J.
Shannon, W. T.
Somerton, T. J.
Still, W. E.
Sutherland, D. C.*
Svendsen, L. R.
Tatham, F.*
Taylor, K. A.
Thomas, H. R. E.

FORM IV E.V.

Adam, G. P.
Beamish, M. W. J.
Blyde, M. O.
Burgess, W. C.
Caldwell, S. L.*
Carley, R. C.
Chapman, D. H.
Collins, R. S.
Evans, J. W.
Grey, W. J.
Gyde, R. V.

Larking, F.
Lobb, G. G.
Lobb, M.
Luxton, L. D.*
Marx, O. E.*
May, L. A.
McLean, N. J.
Peters, T. G.
Pipe, A. E.
Price, B. T.
Ranby, R. D.*
Russell, D. J.
Smith, F. D.*
Tancred, R. S. A.
Watty, W. D.
Wood, C. G.
Williams, P. G.
Wright, H. S.

FORM IV AG.

Barrington, J. G.*
Cole, R. S.*
Duncan, M. E.*
Duncan, R. H.*
Fagan, J. D. C.*
Johnson, E. A.*
Kane, W. G.
Kerrisk, C. W.*
Lambert, L. W.*
Lawrence, J. C.*
Old, P. W.*
Paul, M.
Potter, C. R.
Steele, B. M.*
Wells, P. D.*
Whitehead, M. H.*

FORM III C1.

Brake, T. R.*
Caldwell, T. H. L.
Church, R.
Cleaver, I. F. E.
Conway, M. P.
Elliott, J. E.
Grant, D. L.*
Hamilton, D. G.*
Hatherly, C. R.*
Hay, C. D.
Hood, B. J.*
Hooker, M. P.
Jackson, H. S.
Kay, L. V.
Kibblewhite, A. C.
King, J. G.

Lewis, D. M.*
 Littlejohn, S.
 Logan, T. H.
 Malcolm, A. H.
 Mathews, D. T.
 McKenzie, J. W.*
 McKoy, C. W.
 Mills, M. A.
 Mossman, R. E.*
 Prasad, J.
 Procter, N. J.
 Quay, R. A.
 Rata, R.*
 Read, J. T.*
 Roy, I. M.
 Sanders, W. M. H.
 Small, C.
 Valentine, D. I.*
 Wallace, H. L.
 Winstanley, O. L.*
 Wright, W. L.

FORM III G.1.

Barrowclough, D. R.*
 Brown, G. T.*
 Canham, N. I.
 Cleary, F. V.
 Davis, F. P.
 Dean, J. A.
 Dent, L. H.
 Gibson, B. W.*
 Gifford, N. T.
 Hay, D. R.
 Herbert, T. E.
 Holder, J. R. C.
 Howell, J. M.*
 Lander, P. G.
 McCartain, P. J.
 McGill, M. J.
 McGregor, L. B.*
 Mason, C. G.*
 Millman, D. A.
 Mills, B. W.
 Moverly, M. R.
 Pemberton, S.*
 Price, R.*
 Rawson, J. S.*
 Ray, L. W.
 Rook, A. P.
 Smith, T. E.
 Stormont, W. A.*
 Tamati, T. P.
 Taylor, A. E.
 Watson, I. N.*
 Williams, T. J.

FORM III G.2.

Aitken, W. T.
 Bates, G. H.
 Blance, V. A.
 Brough, K. L.
 Busing, T. J.
 Corkill, J.
 Cox, E. L.
 Easthope, W. H.
 Faigan, D. D.
 Gray, J.
 Hanley, K. J.
 Heath, M. P.
 Higgins, H. S. S.
 Jones, P. L.
 Kay, B. R.*
 Kirby, R. G.
 Langridge, A. L.
 Lemm, R. M.
 McGowan, R. S. J.
 McCullough, J.
 Martin, J.
 Niven, R. B.*
 O'Neill, T. J.
 Plim, A. F.
 Quickfall, G.
 Richards, J. E.
 Sanger, A.
 Thompson, I. N.
 Thompson, P. R.
 Valentine, D. C.
 Jones, V. A.

FORM III E.P.1.

Armstrong, W. J.
 Bayly, D. K.
 Beatty, D. W.
 Bennington, R. F.*
 Besley, M. A.
 Betts, N. P.
 Binns, D. J.
 Birch, K. I.
 Bolton, W. A.
 Cursons, G. C.
 Dicker, P.
 Doile, P. B.
 Erskine, H. M.
 Gaylard, B. B.
 Gough, R.*
 Greenwood, R. O.*
 Guinness, N. G. S.*
 Hamblyn, K. R.
 Harris, F. L.*
 Hoben, I. G.
 Hopkins, D. R.
 Huggard, B. F.

FORM III E.P.2.

Jans, R. J.
 Jones, B. V.*
 Kivell, J. E.
 Krutz, W. K.
 Laing, M. D.
 Land, E. R.
 Land, H. V.
 Martyn, J. R.*
 McLean, D. F.
 McLennan, D. K.*
 Moller, C. F.*
 Neil, R. J.
 Pettigrew, R. G.*
 Phipps, G. A.
 Pitt, W. H.*
 Robertson, L. M.
 Rowe, G. N.*
 Saleman, A. S.
 Scott, A. W.*
 Sisley, R. A.
 Thomson, R. B.
 Virtue, R. J.*
 Wallen, W. T.*
 West, F. C.*

FORM III E.V.

Arden, R. W.
 Brown, L. H.*
 Brown, W. G.
 Buttimore, K. N.
 Carley, K. H.
 Chapman, D. H.
 Cleaver, J. A.
 Corbett, R. W.
 Crowe, R. B.
 Dixon, T. J.
 Edgecombe, I. M.
 Ellison, J. C.
 Fisher, T. J.*
 Grant, G. G.
 Gush, D. F. H.
 Hamilton, R. W.
 Hodder, A. A.
 Hooker, D. W.
 Jones, K. R.
 Knight, K. D.
 Lane, B. L. F.
 Medway, B. A.
 Mitchell, D. A.
 McMillan, B. C.*
 Nicholls, A. J.*
 Osborne, H. F.

FORM III E.V.

Payton, D. M.*
 Perrott, C. C.*
 Randall, R. A.
 Rawlinson, G. A.
 Read, R. L.
 Smeaton, W. G.
 Woodd, R. K.
 Wyllie, A. R.

FORM III AG.

Burnside, R. G.*
 Carmichael, K. B.*
 Donald, G. R.
 Dudley, J. H.*
 Ekdahl, J. V. C.
 Graham, L.*
 Heale, R. L.*

Hopkirk, J. W.*
 Johnson, G. D. W.*
 Jonas, K. B.*
 Jones, C. A.
 Kurth, I. R.
 Lowe, K. C.*
 Lye, T. F.*
 Lovell, A. W. N.*
 Snowball, E. F.
 Stanners, J. F.*
 Wright, P. G.*

PREPARATORY
DEPARTMENT.

Barnes, A. M.*
 Bilkey, B. de B.*
 Blennerhassett, B. W.
 Bottrill, C. E.

Burton, W. R.*
 Bright, W. H.*
 Carmichael, A. R.*
 Cooper, J. T.
 Frederickson, A. E.*
 Gibson, P. W.*
 Gray, D. P.
 Hawke, W. L.
 Jones, H. I.*
 Jones, V. A.*
 Major, H. R.*
 McCracken, J. D.*
 Rogers, L. L.*
 Tyler, R. B.*
 Winks, P. J.*

*Boarder

†House Prefect.

‡School Prefect.

SALVETE

The following boys entered the School this year:—**VIB:** J. M. Richards. **V CII:** D. M. Rudd. **V C12:** R. C. Carnaby, J. G. Ernest. **V G1:** L. A. Boswell, P. E. Fraser, K. C. Peace, E. J. Pearson, J. Shanahan, D. I. Siepen, R. E. Thomas. **V G2:** W. E. Stevenson, G. E. Vogtherr. **IV C1:** A. Condon, B. M. Moss, R. H. Wynyard. **IV E.P.:** J. I. Gibson, D. C. Sutherland. **IV E.V.:** R. D. Ranby. **IV Ag.:** M. E. Duncan, R. H. Duncan. **III C1:** T. R. Brake, T. H. Caldwell, R. Church, I. F. Cleaver, M. P. Conway, J. E. Elliott, D. L. Grant, C. Hatherly, C. D. Hay, B. J. Hood, M. R. Hooker, H. S. Jackson, L. O. Kay, A. C. Kibblewhite, J. G. King, D. M. Lewis, S. Littlejohn, T. H. Logan, A. H. Malcolm, D. T. Mathews, J. W. McKenzie, C. W. McCoy, M. A. Mills, R. E. Mossman, J. Prasad, N. J. Procter, R. A. Quay, R. Rata, J. T. Read, I. M. Roy, W. M. Sanders, C. Small, D. I. Valentine, H. L. Wallace, O. L. Winstanley, W. L. Wright. **III G1:** D. R. Barraclough, G. T. Brown, N. I. Canham, F. V. Cleary, F. P. Davies, J. A. Dean, L. H. Dent, B. W. Gibson, N. T. Gifford, D. R. Hay, T. E. Herbert, J. R. Holder, J. M. Howell, P. G. Lander, P. J. MacCartain, M. J. McGill, L. B. McGregor, C. G. Mason, D. A. Millman, B. W. Mills, M. R. Moverly, S. Pemberton, R. Price, J. S. Rawson, L. W. Ray, A. P. Rook, T. E. Smith, W. A. Stormont, T. P. Tamati, A. E. Taylor, T. N. Watson, T. J. Williams. **III G2:** W. T. Aitken, G. H. Bates, V. A. Blance, K. L. Brough, T. J. Busing, J. Corkill, E. L. Cox, W. H. Easthope, D. D. Faigan, J. Gray, K. J. Hanby, M. P. Heath, H. S. Higgins, R. L. Jones, V. A. Jones, B. R. Kay, R. G. Kirby, A. L. Langridge, R. M. Lemm, R. S. McGowan, J. McCullough, J. Martin, R. B. Niven, T. J. O'Neill, A. F. Plim, G. Quickfall, J. E. Richards, A. Sanger, I. N. Thompson, P. R. Thompson, D. C. Valentine. **III E.P.1:** W. J. Armstrong, D. K. Bayly, D. W. Beattie, R. F. Bennington, M. A. Besley, N. P. Betts, D. J. Binns, K. I. Birch, W. A. Boulton, G. C. Cursons, P. Dicker, P. D. Doile, H. W. Ericksson,

B. B. Gaylard, R. Gough, R. O. Greenwood, N. G. Guinness, K. R. Hamblyn, F. L. Harris, I. G. Hoben, D. R. Hopkins, B. F. Huggard. III E.P.2: R. J. Jans, B. V. Jones, J. E. Kivell, W. K. Krutz, M. D. Laing, E. R. Land, H. V. Land, J. R. Martin, D. F. McLean, D. K. McLennan, C. F. Moller, R. J. Neil, R. G. Pettigrew, G. A. Phipps, W. H. Pitt, L. M. Robertson, G. N. Rowe, A. S. Sa'eman, A. W. Scott, R. A. Sisle, R. B. Thomson, R. J. Virtue, W. T. Wallen, F. C. West. III E.V.: R. W. Arden, L. H. Brown, W. G. Brown, K. N. Buttimore, K. H. Carley, D. H. Chapman, J. A. Clever, R. W. Corbett, R. B. Crowe, T. J. Dixon, I. M. Edgecombe, J. C. Ellison, G. G. Grant, D. F. Gush, R. W. Hamilton, A. A. Hodder, D. W. Hooker, K. R. Jones, K. D. Knight, B. L. Lane, B. A. Medway, D. A. Mitchell, B. C. McMillan, A. J. Nicholls, H. F. Osborne, D. M. Payton, C. C. Perrott, R. A. Randall, G. A. Rawlinson, R. L. Read, W. G. Smeaton, R. K. Wood, A. R. Wylie. III Ag.: R. G. Burnside, A. B. Carmichael, G. R. Donald, J. H. Dudley, J. V. Ekdahl, L. Graham, R. L. Heale, J. W. Hopkirk, G. D. Johnson, K. B. Jonas, C. A. Jones, I. R. Kirth, K. C. Lowe, T. F. Lye, A. W. Lovell, E. F. Snowball, J. F. Stanners, P. G. Wright. Preparatory: A. M. Barnes, P. J. Barnes, D. de B. Bilkey, B. W. Blennerhassett, W. H. Bright, A. R. Carmichael, A. E. Fredrickson, P. W. Gibson, V. A. Jones, H. R. Major, L. L. Rogers, P. J. Winks.

VALETE

The following boys left at the end of last year:—VIa: G. N. Caldwell, F. J. Duncan, H. D. Short, Q. A. Thompson, J. B. Woodward. VIb: G. B. Allen, R. W. Baunton, G. E. Boon, W. H. Gould, J. Irvine, J. N. King, A. H. D. Lewis, W. T. Mathieson, W. M. McLeay, D. C. Rose, C. W. Weston. VI Acc.: O. W. Adam, C. B. Anderson, G. W. Annand, E. F. Burrowes, J. J. Barnicoat, J. R. Grant, A. P. McLennan, R. E. Mason, F. J. Novak. Sen. AG.: C. R. Bowman, C. F. Cramp, B. C. Hone. V Cl.1: D. N. Caldwell, G. C. Hawkins, F. R. McIntyre, R. J. Scott. V Cl.2: D. J. Burgess, B. A. Parker, J. T. Mason, D. S. McClymont, R. J. McLean, K. R. Taylor, R. J. Walls. V G.1: D. R. Caldwell, L. D. Carthew, B. W. Ewing, J. E. Gadd, O. C. Henry, T. C. Herbert, N. W. Jensen, E. G. King, W. B. Lambert, N. I. McLeod, A. R. Mitchell, O. G. Moore, J. R. Penn, L. F. Raill, R. W. Raynor, R. C. Riley, G. A. Vodanovich, B. F. Winchcombe. V G.2: F. K. Adams, T. W. Barden, T. M. Fenton, F. C. Grange, W. R. Kearns, W. T. King, R. L. Martin, C. Proffit, D. R. Smart, O. N. Thomson, L. R. Wylie. V G.3: J. B. Donald, A. B. Draper, A. S. Ellis, A. C. Kay, J. G. Mallett, R. E. Twiname, R. H. Wilson. V.E.V.: M. A. Cartwright, M. Corney, A. G. Johnston, R. A. Mackinder, A. F. O'Byrne, C. M. Rowe, B. I. Scott, B. O. Weston, N. G. Wharepouri. IV Cl.: B. C. Simpson, A. O. Veale. IV G.1: D. E. Cooper, M. D. Frank, M. N. King, D. Robertson, L. J. Shaw, S. V. Shotter. IV G.2: C. M. Finlay, D. L. Hardgraves, H. G. Hughes, G. A. Jarvis, B. E. Joyes, R. G. Knight, L. S. Millar, K. Ryburn, E. A. Somerville. L. G. Stott, E. J. Waters. IV E.P.: M. J. Black, R. P. George, D. R. Gundersen, M. Rowlands, D. E. Smith. IV Ag.: A. J. Blair, A. R. Burns, K. M. Ford, L. A. Hansen, L. Horrocks, A. J. Kurth, W. A. McCaul, H. J. Phillips, C. E. Revell, R. H. Seymour, W. Tatham, E. M. Walsh, L. C. West. IV E.V.: C. A. Baillie, R. Bielshi, A. J. Clark,

W. G. Feek, D. Fitzpatrick, H. Gardner, R. J. Lawrence, R. C. Macfarlane, F. C. McEwan, F. S. Pollock, R. W. Rook, A. G. Thomson, A. E. Whittacker. III Cl.: I. R. Peach, F. V. Cleary. III G.1: J. R. Corrigan. III G.2: T. R. Gilbert, W. J. Riordan, H. M. Shoemark, N. A. Upson, E. T. Wipiti. III G.3: G. J. McLeod, E. G. Mosen, R. J. Shepherd, C. R. Whiting. III E.P.: E. E. Brightwell, A. J. Butler, C. M. Champion, B. E. Fitzgibbon, I. Jenkins, E. D. Milne, E. L. Rutherford, K. S. Wilson. III Ag.: B. B. Bursen, C. N. Cole, E. P. Gray, T. J. Honeyfield, R. F. Smith. III E.J.: M. L. Bolton, M. O. Chamberlain, R. G. Kindberg, S. McKain, M. Morgan, J. Pickering, R. J. Press, D. H. Simpson, H. R. Smith, V. R. Ward, J. M. Yates. Prep.: F. R. Bright, J. C. Burmester, W. P. Jones, K. S. Julian, I. C. Keay, B. Ropiha, R. Wells.

The following boys have left during the present year:—VI B: E. B. Davies. VI Acc.: C. H. Coldicutt. V Cl.1: D. B. McGiven, A. T. Slade, M. H. Sykes. V G.1: V. N. Duncan, M. J. Shotter, D. J. Seipen. V Cl.2: M. Crow. V E.P.: J. Heskett. V G.2: K. J. Lewis. III G.2: H. S. Higgins.

EXAMINATION RESULTS, 1939

B. A. (First Section).—R. W. Baunton (English I, French I), G. B. Allen (English I, French I).

B. Com. (Section).—J. J. G. Barnicoat (French, Bank.), R. H. Grainger (Mercantile Law I, Bank., Book-keeping I), A. McLennan (Book-keeping I, Mercantile Law I, History, Bank.), F. J. Novak (Mercantile Law I, Bank.), R. Warren (Commercial French, History, Bank.), R. G. Wood (History, Mercantile Law, Bank.).

Accountants Professional.—G. W. Annand (Book-keeping, Mercantile Law), J. G. Grant (Mercantile Law, Book-keeping, Company Law), W. Broome (Book-keeping, Bank., Mercantile Law).

Taranaki Scholarships.—G. N. Caldwell, R. S. Millar, J. B. Woodward, Q. A. Thompson.

University Bursaries.—W. K. Webster, C. W. Weston.

Higher Leaving Certificates.—G. B. Allen, R. W. Baunton, R. J. M. Bell, G. N. Caldwell, J. E. Church, H. A. Fleming, P. J. Gallaher, W. H. Gould, J. Irvine, I. H. Kerr, J. N. King, T. A. Lewis, W. T. Mathieson, W. M. McLeay, R. S. Millar, J. K. Paterson, A. L. Rae, D. C. Rose, W. M. Royse, C. W. Weston, C. A. C. Wiggins, D. L. Wilks, J. T. G. Barnicoat, R. H. Granger, R. G. Wood, A. McLennan, R. Warren, J. R. Grant.

Training College Entrance.—G. B. Allen, R. W. Baunton, J. Irvine, W. T. Mathieson, A. H. D. Lewis.

University Entrance.—S. R. Attrill (M), B. J. Brown (M), D. M. Burrowes (M), D. N. Caldwell (P), L. D. Carthew (P), C. H. Coldicutt (P), R. J. Croke (P), L. W. Edwards (P), S. Florence (P), J. Gadd (P), O. C. Henry (P), P. E. Henry (P), H. Isaccs (M), J. N. King (E), W. B. Lambert (P), A. H. Lewis (P), N. R. McLeod (P), J. J. Marsh (P), O. G. Moore (P), D. B. McGiven (M), B. A. Parker (P), C. Potts (P), L. Raill (P), R. W. Rainer (P), R. C. Riley (P), R. A. Roper (P), R. J. Scott (M), D. Sheat (M), J. D. Ridland (P), R. F. Sheppard (P), M. G. Smart (M), C. Sutherland (M), A. O. Wallis (P), G. L. Watt (P), B. Winchcombe (P).

(P) Denotes Pass. (M) Denotes Medical Preliminary. (E) Denotes Engineering Preliminary.

School Certificate (full pass).—S. R. Attrill, B. J. Brown, D. M. Burrowes, L. D. Carthew, C. H. Coldicutt, L. W. Edwards, S. Florence, J. E. Gadd, O. C. Henry, P. E. Henry, V. E. Hill, W. B. Lambert, A. H. Lewis, J. J. Marsh, O. G. Moore, D. S. McClymont, P. B. McGiven, R. P. Okey, B. A. Parker, C. Potts, L. K. Raill, R. W. Rainer, J. D. Ridland, R. C. Riley, R. A. Roper, R. J. Scott, D. E. G. Sheat, M. G. Smart, C. R. Sutherland, A. O. Wallis.

Partial Pass.—D. N. Caldwell, R. J. Croke, J. J. Caldwell, S. Garcia, C. G. King, N. R. McLeod, J. T. Mason, D. P. Monaghan, J. R. Penn, A. I. Slade, G. W. Washer, G. L. Watt, B. F. Winchcombe, N. W. Jensen.

Public Service Entrance.—W. R. Kearns.

City and Guilds of London Institute.—W. M. Royle (Grade I D.C.).

OLD BOYS' SECTION

The Editor of the Old Boys' Section, Mr. R. J. Urry, wishes to thank all those who have assisted in compiling this section by collecting and forwarding notes from the different centres.

It will be readily understood that, with the Old Boys so widely spread throughout New Zealand and all over the world, the task of keeping trace of even a small percentage is a difficult one. The Editor, therefore, makes an appeal to each and every Old Boy to forward information of any kind to the Local Branch Secretary or direct to the Editor.

In particular, he makes a special appeal that information regarding any births, deaths, engagements or marriages be noted and sent in. Such information is very often lacking, and consequently omissions are made in these lists. He wishes to apologise for any such inadvertent omissions.

It was pointed out in the December issue that circulation of The Taranakian among Old Boys is now controlled by the Association. For the benefit of those who are not conversant with the scheme the Association contracts to purchase a fixed number of copies in each year for distribution among Old Boys.

For some time past the Executive has considered ways and means of keeping Old Boys in closer touch with the School, and of giving some tangible recognition of membership. These objects are being attained by the adoption of a scheme which provides two copies of The Taranakian in each year to all financial members at no increased charge.

That the scheme may be worked successfully it is necessary we have the wholehearted support of every Old Boy. With this end in view we are enrolling all Old Boys as members of the Association or its Branches.

Every boy who has passed through the School will be advised of the position by circular. There is in existence an Old Boys' Register. We realise, however, due to continually changing addresses, difficulty will be experienced at the outset in contacting all Old Boys.

Since the previous issue of the Magazine war has developed on a scale hitherto thought impossible. Many Old Boys have volunteered. Some are serving overseas; others are in camp, while daily we see further evidence that Old Boys are answering the Call. To these boys we extend our good wishes for a safe return.

GENERAL PERSONALS.

Mr. T. N. Watt, editor of the Old Boys' Section, is now in camp. We wish to thank him for the able way in which he has carried out his duties as editor.

Old Boys were sorry to learn of Mr. Moyes' recent illness, and are glad to hear that he is able once again to take up his duties.

Mr. J. Leggat (Major) is away with the Second Echelon.

Mr. W. E. Alexander (Lieutenant), Mr. T. N. Watt (Lieutenant), Mr. R. Wilson (Lieutenant) and Mr. A. R. Lucas (Second Lieutenant) are in camp at Trentham.

T. Jones is working for Burch and Co., New Plymouth.

G. Walsh, R. Mitchell and R. Sole are with the Social Security Department, New Plymouth.

B. G. Falk has been transferred to the Marketing Department, Wellington.

Congratulations are extended to Martin Donnelly on winning the Redpath Cup for batting in the Plunket Shield series. He also represented South Island Universities against North Island this year.

R. C. Crone has accepted the position of assistant-secretary at the Wairoa Dairy Co. Ltd.

F. Novak is working for Baily, Lovell and Thomson, accountants, New Plymouth.

Visitors for the Ball included Len. Abbott, Wigi Gardner, D. Blackley, A. Dickie, S. Thynne, Ron. Wilson.

We all wish Dean Bullen and Athol McIntyre a speedy recovery from their recent flying accidents.

Doug. Purser has been transferred to the Union Bank, Auckland.

Peter Clark has been transferred to the Bank of Australasia, Matamata.

George Terry has been transferred to Patea.

J. Galbraith is now teaching at Galatea.

We are deeply moved to learn of the death of Pilot-Officer Martin Gilmer, and convey to his parents our sincerest sympathy.

Andy Des Forges is now in Invercargill with the State Forestry Service.

Cecil Thynne is farming at Waitotara.

John Walkinton, now married, is sheep farming at Waitotara.

Ken. Gibbons is with Wright, Stephenson and Co., Waverley.

Ian Henderson is farming at Waipukurau.

L. Honeyfield and Ken. Honeyfield are farming at Whenuakura, Patea.

E. R. Honeyfield is with the Farmers' Co-op., Hawera.

Dr. Hatch Fookes has taken a position as house surgeon at the Balclutha Hospital.

R. S. V. Simpson is to be married shortly.

Ron. Cawthray has left for South Africa.

Neville Chatfield is in the A. and P. Society, Sydney.

E. N. Booth is an electrical engineer cadet in Palmerston North. He had many athletic successes in Invercargill and was a representative footballer last year.

T. W. A. Bowden is an electrical engineer cadet at Borthwicks, Waitara.

P. Bertie has enlisted in the Air Force.

Harold D. Short is with the Public Trust Office in Palmerston North.

Keith Ryburn is farming in the Waikato.

Cecil T. J. Ryan holds a responsible position in Crompton, Parkinson, Ltd., Sydney.

W. M. McLeay is at Knox College, Dunedin.

R. J. Lattimer is attending a public school in Yorkshire and is in the Second XV.

Ken. Kibby is in the Taranaki Herald Office.

Edwin Carr is at the Teachers' Training College, Fiji.

Jack Hibbard and Terry Fenwick are in the West-field Freezing Works.

J. Gillespie is farming at Morrinsville.

Alan Andrews is the father of a bonny daughter.

Tom Fenton is a clerical cadet in the Railway Department, Waitara.

Ron. Farnell is at Duntroon College, and recently gained 100 per cent. in the College maths. examination.

Bob Field is farming in Havelock North.

Jack Webster, secretary of the Hawera Branch, has enlisted in the Air Force.

E. W. Annand is working in the Transport Department, Wellington. He passed Mercantile Law 1 and Book-keeping in the accountancy examinations and is now attending lectures in Wellington.

Owen Balsom is farming at Upper Mangorei.

Wally and Keith Winstanley are working in the Mangorei factory.

J. Cooper and E. Brightwell are working for the Taranaki Daily News, New Plymouth.

T. Jeffery is working at the Ngamotu golf links.

Bruce Barnett has been received by the Methodist Conference as a candidate for theological training.

R. N. O'Reilly has completed his B.A. degree.

Arthur Callaghan is farming at Putaruru. He visited the School lately.

A. G. Moffitt has been transferred from the Tokanui Mental Hospital staff to the Wellington office of the Scientific and Industrial Research Department. He is attending Victoria College.

HAWKE'S BAY BRANCH.

D. Syme is now conducting his own business (chemist) in Havelock North.

J. Grant is now working with a firm of solicitors in Hastings.

Rumours are to hand that the School First Fifteen may be travelling over here to play Te Aute College. We assure them that they will receive the support of all Old Boys.

MANAWATU BRANCH.

A joint farewell evening to Major Geo. Bertrand and Russell Carson was well attended by our chaps. A presentation was made to both of them.

Stuart McGuinness, our President, has been transferred to Napier with the State Advances Corporation.

The Committee has decided to go into recess for the duration of the war.

HAMILTON BRANCH.

We regret to have to record the death of Mr. R. C. Clemow, of Cambridge, who was one of the oldest Old Boys. He attended the School when Mr. Pridham was headmaster.

Eric Day is in business in Hamilton as auctioneer. He is president of the Branch this year.

Don. Grant is now with the State Advances Corporation in Hamilton.

John Wyborn is in business and farming at Te Aroha.

Alan Candy, successful farmer at Ngarua, is a director of New Zealand Co-op. Dairy Company.

Geoff. Bayly is farming at Putaruru.

Jack Clemow is a solicitor in Cambridge.

Keith Clemow is now a civil engineer in Auckland.

"Chum" Harbutt is farming at Cambridge.

Monty Morey is now accountant with Hume Pipe Company in Sydney.

Bill Clemow, a recent father of a bonny daughter, is farming at Puketaha, near Hamilton.

Arthur Betts is now farming at Te Awamutu.

Harold Grigg is now farming at Te Awamutu.

Frank Veale, one of the oldest living Old Boys, is living in retirement in Hamilton.

Alister McHardy is now farming at Te Hoe, near Morrinsville.

Denis Winfield is now farming at Ngarua.

Keith Fox is farming on Hauraki Plains.

Gordon Wyborne is in business in Te Aroha.

Selwyn Wyborne is a land agent in Te Aroha.

R. B. Sturtevant is a doctor in Taumarunui.

Norman Waddell, who was a doctor in Cambridge, is now in England.

The Branch has gone into recess for the duration of the war.

WELLINGTON BRANCH.

Since the last issue of the "Taranakian" we find ourselves involved in a titanic struggle against ruthless tyranny and oppression. Already the call has been made. Several will be included under the new Territorial training scheme.



K. F. FOOKES, ESQ.

President Old Boys' Association, 1940.

The 17th Annual General Meeting of the Branch was held on Friday, 24th May, 1940. There was an attendance of some 30 Old Boys, who participated in an informal reunion, after the formal business had been completed.

The election of officers resulted as follows:—Patron, Mr. W. H. Moyes; President, Mr. R. E. Pope; Vice-Presidents, Messrs. J. D. Willis, R. S. V. Simpson, R. G. M. Sutherland, T. N. Foden, W. N. Brookman and R. C. Bradshaw (in absentia); hon. auditor, Mr. D. O. Stace; joint secretaries, Messrs. J. B. Annand, A. O. Masters; hon. treasurer, Mr. A. E. Tarrant; executive Committee, Messrs. A. B. Maunder, F. G. Halpin, W. Chick, J. Ford, P. A. Taylor, M. O. Ekdahl and D. Rose.

The number of officers for the current year was increased in view of the fact that several would be required for military duties shortly.

All members of the Branch were very grieved to learn of the death of Pilot-Officer M. Gilmer, once an enthusiastic member of our Committee. Our heartfelt sorrow is given to his parents in this hour of national crisis for one who valiantly gave his life for the worthy cause.

All members are moved to learn of the recent illness of Mr. W. H. Moyes, our Head, and we all sincerely trust that he will make a rapid recovery.

Personals.

New arrivals in Wellington include: R. Mason (Colonial Motors), W. Annand (Transport Department), J. Gadd (Land and Income Tax Department), A. Maclellan (Native Department), D. Rose (Post and Telegraph Department), L. R. Starke (Patrick, Feist, and Jack, Public Accountants), R. Duncan (Navy Office), J. B. Woodward, A. Smith (Social Security), B. Mander (State Advances), D. Hotter (Public Works Department).

Weir House still retains a large selection of Old Boys. Those in resident now include: T. C. Larkin, M. O. Ekdahl, J. B. Annand, F. D. Whitwell, A. S. Macleod, W. Annand, J. B. Woodward, D. Rose, R. Mander, A. Maclellan, P. A. Taylor, L. R. Starke, J. D. Morton, L. M. Papps and A. O. Masters.

Ron. Corkill is now President of V.U.C. Students' Association. He does a man's job in all 'Varsity activities.

Those on whom degrees were conferred, at the recent Capping Ceremony, include: T. C. Larkin (M.A.), R. S. V. Simpson (LL.M.), R. Corkill (Dip. Ed.).

On the football field: J. Garner plays for Onslow; N. C. Waters, M. Marsden and C. H. Leighton for Wellington; R. Corkill, A. S. Macleod, F. J. Halpin, T. C. Larkin, P. A. Taylor, A. Maclellan, J. B. Annand, W. Annand and A. O. Masters for 'Varsity.

Both Roy and Cecil Morrison are keen yachtsmen and were Wellington's representatives in the Sanders Cup races. They work at Retreads Ltd., Wakefield Street, Wellington.

Two of our keen members are at present on sick leave, namely D. O. Stace and Tom Rodgers. The former has held the office of hon. auditor for several years and Tom has been a keen supporter of our activities. He is well known in New Plymouth as a footballer and a cricketer. Both have the sincerest wishes for a rapid recovery.

THE PARENT ASSOCIATION.

LAST YEAR IN REVIEW.

The Annual General Meeting was held on the 18th December, 1939. Mr. F. L. Read presided.

Gentlemen,—

Your Committee has pleasure in presenting the 23rd Annual Report of the Association.

Easter Reunion.—A reunion was held during Easter and although there were many other attractions on at the time, quite a number of Old Boys were present at the various functions. On Saturday afternoon cricket matches were played at the School and in the evening a reunion dinner was held in the Workers' Social Hall. The Annual Ball was held on Easter Monday in the

Queen's Hall, and as this was the first occasion on which the Ball had been held away from the School some doubt existed as to whether the function would be a success. Although attendance at the Ball was not as large as it might have been the function from a social point of view was most successful. One reason which contributed largely to the success of the function was the use in the Agricultural Building of the three halls for ballroom, lounge and supper room.

Branch Associations.—We are pleased to be able to report that all the Branch Associations are continuing to do good work in their respective localities. Reunions have been held by most branches during the year, and practically all of these have been attended by members of the Parent Association, or masters of the School. Unfortunately, petrol restrictions prevented attendance by local representatives at one or two of the reunions.

Cricket Club.—The Cricket Club had a very successful year and the Senior Team was again successful in winning the Robertson Cup for the North Taranaki Senior Grade Competition. The team, however, was beaten by Power Board in the play-off for the Provincial Championship. Four teams were fielded in the North Taranaki Competitions and the Senior B, and the Junior teams put up very good performances. Financially this Club is in a very sound position. It is fitting that mention should be made in this report of the valuable services rendered to the Cricket Club by Mr. Cyril Lash, who has been associated with the Club for the past seventeen years. Mr. Lash's experience and guidance have contributed largely to the success of the Club for many years.

Football Club.—The Football Club entered only two teams in the Competitions this year. Their inability to field a third team was due largely to the number of injuries received in the Junior and Senior teams. On one occasion the Senior team took the field with eight emergencies, but in spite of many handicaps the team had a number of very well-deserved wins. The Football Club now runs a Tennis Club, and although this is the first season this Club has been in existence it has a membership of about sixty, and this Club should prove of very great assistance in keeping members together during the

summer months, besides helping to keep members fit for the football season. The Football Club has decided to hold a camp next Easter in order to get members fit for the football season. The Club is also endeavouring to obtain a badge of its own and a design is being drawn up by one of the local firms. Before the School broke up, members of the Committee visited the School for the purpose of enrolling new members from amongst the boys leaving School.

Annual Subscriptions.—Old Boys are reminded of the new scheme of subscriptions which is now in operation, and as this is the only fixed income of the Association all Old Boys are earnestly requested to pay their subscriptions annually to the General Secretary, or to the Branch Secretaries. The subscription is 5/- per year, and this also covers two issues of *The Taranakian*. This new scheme came into operation on the 1st of August, and as the Association has a definite liability to the School in regard to magazines forwarded to Old Boys, it will be readily understood that in order to meet this liability members receiving the magazine must pay their subscriptions promptly. Of course the payment of subscriptions does not only refer to those members receiving the Magazine, for every Old Boy should pay his annual subscription, and under the new scheme Old Boys who were not previously receiving the Magazine will now receive this on payment of the one subscription to the Association.

Surf Club.—The Surf Club again experienced a very successful year. The principal wins which the Club had are as follows: The Western Cup for the Taranaki Four-Man Championship; the Cambrian Shield for the Taranaki Resuscitation Championship; the Moles-McIsaac Cup for the New Plymouth Four-Man Championship; the Taranaki Water Polo Championship; and also the Taranaki Swimming Championship Banner. We offer our congratulations to the Club for its success in the above competitions.

Junior Committee.—The Junior Committee continues to be a very live body and many functions have been held during the past twelve months. This Committee fills a long felt want, and we feel sure that many younger Old Boys will take an interest in the affairs of the Association

through establishing contact with the Association per medium of the Junior Committee immediately after their leaving School.

Thanks.—In conclusion, your Committee wishes to thank all those who have assisted the Association during the past year, particularly the Ladies' Committee for their generous help during the holding of the Old Boys' Ball, also Mr. W. S. Thomson for his services as honorary auditor.

OLD BOYS' ANNUAL BALL.

One of the social events of the year, the annual ball of the New Plymouth High School Old Boys' Association, this year again met with success equal to that of previous years, despite the unfavourable weather.

The function was an undoubted success, the merry crowd that thronged the dance floor fully appreciating the excellent arrangements that were presented for their entertainment. All thought of the grimmer side of the present war appeared to be banished and the dancers concentrated on enjoying to the utmost an event of a highly successful nature.

Though not elaborate, the decorations were strikingly effective. The entrance hall was approached through a lane of greenery, softly lit by Chinese lanterns. In the dance hall itself a wide riband of red, white, blue and black running in a chevron design round the walls, with large hand-drawn School badges and finely-worked pennants at intervals, made a pleasing contrast to the natural greenery of the entrance hall. The supper tables looked bright and attractive with a colour scheme of gold and lemon.

The tempo of the evening was ably sustained by Vic. Reynolds' orchestra of seven players, the variety of the numbers presented giving a bewildering yet highly satisfying sensation of pleasure.

As usual the debutantes were presented to the president of the Old Boys' Association and his wife, Mr. and Mrs. K. F. Fookes.

OLD BOYS IN EGYPT.

One of the minor sidelights connected with the New Zealand Expeditionary Force in Egypt has been the manner in which the soldiers have formed Secondary School Associations for the purpose of reunions. A notice of a reunion dinner of the Old Boys of the New Plymouth Boys' High School to be held on April 27 appeared in routine orders last month. The dinner was held in a Cairo restaurant and the subscription was 25 piastres.

OBITUARIES.

Since the last issue of the Magazine the following Old Boys have given their lives while on service with the Air Force:—

Allan Charles Washer.

Aged 30 years.

Allan entered the School in 1919 in the Preparatory Department. He was placed in the Upper School in 1923 and left in 1924. He took a post in Archibald Clarke's and about eleven years ago left for England to take up a short service commission in the Air Force.

He met with outstanding success and was universally popular. After valuable experience in Malta and elsewhere he became a test pilot for the Bristol Aeroplane Company. A year ago he saved his life by parachute when the 'plane he was piloting caught fire. Undeterred by his narrow escape, he continued his flying and the outbreak of war found him ready and willing to serve his country.

We extend our sincere sympathy to his parents and relatives.

Martin John Gilmer.

Aged 23 years.

Martin came to School in 1930 and remained with us until 1935. He passed matriculation in 1934 and the following year gained a section of his accountancy examination. Though his special interest was football, in which he earned a place in the Third Fifteen, Martin was a good all-rounder, popular with boys and masters alike.

He early showed a liking for the air and on the outbreak of war he stepped forward, trained and eager, to answer his Empire's call. We sympathise deeply with Martin's parents in their bereavement and hope that they will find solace in the thought that he died in the cause of right.

Hubert John Keller.

Aged 20 years.

Hubert was at School in 1932-37. In 1933 he won the junior diving championship and four years later became senior diving champion. In 1937 he gained a place in the Second Fifteen. As Sergeant in the Cadets and captain of the Third Eleven he showed promise of becoming a real leader, and on being appointed a prefect in 1937 he fully justified all these hopes.

Hubert was always interested in flying, gaining his "A" pilot's licence while he was still at school. With such an interest it was only natural that he should join the Air Force on leaving school, in 1937. His subsequent career was very successful and all who came in contact with him bear witness to his pleasing personality.

To his parents and relatives we extend our deepest sympathy in the confidence that his sacrifice will not be in vain.

**NEW PLYMOUTH HIGH SCHOOL OLD BOYS'
FOOTBALL CLUB (Inc.).**
Annual Report.

The 22nd Annual Report of the New Plymouth High School Old Boys' Football Club (Inc.) was presented at the Annual General Meeting to be held at the Devon Tea Rooms at 7.30 p.m. on the 13th day of March, 1940.

Gentlemen,—

Your Committee has pleasure in presenting the 22nd Annual Report and Accounts for the year ended the 1st of March, 1940, and desire to report a successful season. The Club was faced with the usual difficulty at the beginning of the season by having to play several young and inexperienced players in the Senior team. This year the Club encountered incredible difficulties with casualties

during the first round of the competition, and taking this into consideration the playing results were very favourable, and the Senior team achieved its usual success. The form displayed by the Seniors, in the seven-a-side and ten-a-side tournaments prior to the commencement of competition matches, gave the public a sample of the football that the Club can play. The Accounts disclose a very sound financial position, but the finances of the Club will be dealt with in another part of this Report.

The 21st Annual Meeting was held at the Devon Tea Rooms on March 23rd, 1939, and the following officers were elected:—

Patron, W. H. Moyes; President, K. F. Fookes; Vice-Presidents, E. Luxton, G. Morey, L. Christie, C. Smart, H. G. Smith, W. E. Alexander, G. F. Bertrand, A. Milne, B. McCallum; hon. auditor, F. L. Read; hon. secretary, T. M. Crone; club captain, E. B. Meredith; vice-club captain, J. B. Peacocke; senior coach, E. H. Marfurt; junior coaches, J. Donaldson, H. Davison; third grade coach, R. Urry; physical instructor, A. Lucas; delegates to T.R.U., H. Crawford, S. Fookes, H. Davison; delegate to O.B.A., C. Evans; committee, P. Ulenberg, G. Cleverly, B. A. Killeen, H. Crawford, R. Urry.

Football Teams.—Seniors: Despite the upsets at the beginning of the season owing to injuries and new players in the team, the Senior team completed the season's fixtures with fairly favourable results, including one or two epic struggles. It is unfortunate that the Club loses so many players each year, leaving younger players to take their places and often requiring them to play senior football prematurely.

The training nights were well attended last year and due to Mr. E. H. Marfurt's untiring efforts practices were very enjoyable and results were soon apparent. Last year there was a rapid growth of a factor very essential to the ultimate success of the Club's playing activities. This was the cultivation of a team and club spirit.

The experience gained by several members during the season in inter-club games and representative fixtures makes the prospects for the coming season exceptionally promising.

First Juniors.—The First Junior Fifteen was very unfortunate in several directions last year. It started with a very young and inexperienced team because several of the older players had either graduated to the

senior ranks, left the district, or are playing other games. Then again, the Senior team was forced, in the earlier part of the season, to draw on the juniors for players because of injuries to senior players. This year the position with regard to attendances on training nights was reversed. The Seniors were the more regular attenders than in former years. However, the team acquitted itself well under the circumstances and Mr. R. Urry has the Club's appreciation for the services he gave in the coaching of the Junior Fifteen during the season.

Friendly Games.—During the season two friendly matches were played. The Seniors played Clifton for the Black and White Cup at the commencement of the season and lost by 9—3. It was also intended that the Seniors make a trip to Rotorua at the end of the season and play a combined team there. However, war broke out and the introduction of petrol restrictions necessitated the cancellation of the trip.

The Juniors had a very enjoyable match at the end of the season with the Waitete Junior team from Te Kuiti and they did exceptionally well against a heavier, older and more experienced team, losing by 9 points to 3.

Resignations.—During the last season the Club was unfortunate enough to lose excellent executive members, playing members and firm supporters.

The following carry with them our best wishes in their new spheres: T. Rogers, J. Phelps, M. McNae, J. Peacocke, P. Redstone, J. Donaldson, G. F. Bertrand, H. Crawford, D. Vesty, S. Clifford-Jones.

Improved Players.—The Executive also wishes to take this opportunity of announcing the recipients of trophies for the most improved players in the teams during the season. The example set by these players and others who were unfortunate in not gaining recognition for their improved play should be an object lesson to many members of the Club, especially those in the junior ranks.

The Most Improved Senior Forward (H. Masters Cup).—B. W. Milne.

The Most Improved Senior Back (H. G. Smith Cup).—J. C. Vale.

The Most Improved Junior Player (H. Masters Cup).—T. Somerton.

The cup for the best club team, presented by Mr. S. F. Fookes, was won this year by the Senior team.

Social Activities of the Club.—During the year a dance was held, and although the support was not as good as we expected a very enjoyable evening was had by all present.

Just before Christmas an evening was held in the Kawaroa Park Bungalow to farewell members and ex-members of the Club who were going overseas with the New Zealand Forces. This evening was rated by all those present as an outstanding success.

War.—It is indeed unfortunate that the war has come at such a time. The Club was commencing to stage a "comeback" after several lean seasons and the prospects of the coming season appeared exceptionally bright. But come what may the Club will rise to the position it should hold in Taranaki football, it being in a sense the "finishing school" of many of the brilliant footballers the School has turned out.

Finance.—This year your Executive has much pleasure in stating that the Club is financially in a very healthy state. The balance-sheet shows that the accumulated funds of the Club are about £3 short of £100.

At the beginning of this year the balance at the New Plymouth Savings Bank was £56/3/9. The principal reason for the improvement in the financial position of the Club was the success of the weekly competition run by the Club, the net proceeds of which were just on £80. The appreciation of the Club is due in no small way to Messrs. Marfurt and Meredith, who were mainly concerned in the organisation and running of the competition. The Executive also wishes to express its appreciation to players and supporters of the Club for the manner in which they sold the tickets.

It may also be interesting, in passing, to note that refunds by way of gate receipts from the Rugby Union are on the downward trend. This, we hope, will be

remedied during the coming season and thereby add to the Club's funds and support for the Club.

Condolences.—It was with deep sympathy that we learned of the death of two of our ex-members—C. H. Whittington and B. Clifford-Jones, who were killed while on duty in the Royal Air Force. Older members also regret the death of Mr. R. H. George, who was Club President in 1922.

Congratulations.—The Executive of the Club wishes to congratulate B. A. Killeen and B. W. Milne on their inclusion in the Taranaki team and H. Smith in the Taranaki B team. In the Junior team congratulations are also due to V. Kurta and G. Walker for their inclusion in the Junior North Taranaki team.

EXTRACTS FROM LETTERS

The following are extracts from letters of Old Boys who are at present abroad:—

From J. A. Patrick. Fremantle.

We travel as second-class passengers and dine well. Imagine a luxury cruise through the tropics and you've just about got it. This morning we watched flying fishes. They are little silver fish and come out of the water and fly for 40 or 50 feet sometimes, before flopping back again. Later we saw porpoises—dozens and dozens of them. They came almost right out of the water sometimes.

I have just been to a Y.M.C.A. concert. You might be interested to know that J. Ledgerwood is the Y.M. man on this ship.

On the way into the writing-room I stepped on deck for a breather and it is pitch dark—not even a star. The other ships of the convoy are blacked out, of course—an alarm bell rings at sunset and we have to put the shutters over our windows.

The first bit of land we sighted was somewhere in New South Wales—some say Sydney and some say not.

Then we went through Bass Strait and saw land and islands for quite a while. Then another gap of a few days across the Great Australian Bight to Fremantle, where we had four hours' leave. It was certainly good to get one's feet on solid land again after a fortnight at sea.

Flying fishes are very plentiful here now. I saw several schools of them of about 30 or 40 each flying along yesterday. There must be millions of them because you can see them continually.

Everyone, including myself, had a sort of idea that there were to have been some books or something put on board for the troops. I know they collected thousands. Acting on that idea, no one brought any reading matter, and the anticipated supply failing to materialise, an acute shortage is evident. Nobody lends books—they hang on till they can effect a swap!

AT SEA, 4/2/40.

We called at Colombo, Ceylon, and had 2½ hours' shore leave—and you'd be surprised the amount of ground we covered. Modes of transport: (1) Baby Austin; (2) rickshaw. We were doing some business in a bank and one of the bank chaps was white and lent us his car and native driver for the afternoon. He drove us out to the magnificent Galle Face Hotel for lunch—quite an experience. I swear we had six or seven waiters apiece!

FROM EGYPT.

We landed in Suez. Port Tewfik is the name of the port. Thence to camp, which is on the desert with nothing to see but sand, buzzards, natives and pyramids. Cairo is a very cosmopolitan place containing English, French, German, Italian, Egyptian and other quarters. The theatres have commentaries in five languages and many other things too numerous to mention. It strikes one as strange after New Zealand. Bars open till 3 a.m.—not that we are ever allowed there at that hour.

Since being here we've been into Cairo at night several times. It teems with life at night; everything is in full swing. I don't know when the shopkeepers snatch any sleep but they seem to be open all the time, Sundays included. Talk about a motley throng! Street pedlars, shoe-shine boys and guides pester you everywhere. It has lost glamour to a certain extent now as far as I'm concerned.

The week-end before last we went to the great Cairo Zoo and then to the great Pyramids and Sphinx. Climbed up inside the 5600-year-old Cheops Pyramid, 451 feet high. You can climb up to the King's Chamber (about 200 feet) inside. Then we saw the Temple of the Sphinx. You get out to these places by tram for 2½d (one piastre).

Last Sunday we went to the Native Bazaar and saw marvellous tapestries, silks, etc., in the making.

You should see the boats they have on the Nile. The masts tower above the buildings—higher than four-storey houses sometimes. You can see the sails from nearly anywhere around. The horizon is flat, so they can be seen for many miles against the skyline.

This seems to read too much like a travelbook. Buy a book on Egypt and read it. It would save me a lot of trouble.

Yesterday a fellow Sergeant-Major and I went to the Egyptian Museum. Spent 2½ hours there, and only saw one of three floors. It is impossible for me to describe the grandeur of some of the things we saw there—it takes your breath away for a moment. How the ancient Egyptians managed to fabricate all those statues, saccophagi, etc., without the aid of some enormous power machines I don't know,

but they are there to see. Thousands and thousands of years ago an army of men must have spent years making these things of solid rock or alabaster. Relics from the tomb of Tutankhamen and other well-known finds are housed in this huge building.

26/3/40.

Last Friday we went through to Alexandria for the day. It is a great city, on the Mediterranean, and much cleaner and fresher than Cairo. It rains at Alexandria now and again, so I suppose that has a lot to do with it.

Last Saturday we had our first evening out at Pay-Sergeant's Mess at Heliopolis. A good time was had by all, many songs sung, and much beer drunk. They are a great crowd these Tommies and certainly took some trouble for us.

I have been struck during my stay here by the very beautiful houses to be seen in the better class suburbs of Cairo. Never have I seen such wonderful homes. They are really palaces. They stand back from the road in perfect gardens, have many window-boxes and flower pots set out in lines relieved only by the soft colours of the stone used. No houses of any description here are made of wood of course. There are plenty of buildings which go to the other extreme of course—some of the wretched hovels to be seen make one inclined to ask "Why all this poverty in the midst of plenty?" but I suppose it will go on as it has for thousands of years past just the same.

Khamsin season seems to be in full swing. There is no escaping the wind. One just dives for shelter and waits till the dust has cleared before venturing forth again.

The nights are pleasant, though—like warm Auckland nights.

Also saw metalworkers at work and partook of their hospitality in the shape of tea in miniature glasses—this seems to be traditional with them, and they will take no refusal. Beautiful tea it is too.

From Captain L. I. Day, 18th Battalion N.Z.E.F.

Well, we left on Thursday night at 7.45. The train trip was quite uneventful and tiring like any other trip of 450 miles. In the morning we were passing through mile after mile of wheat and barley by the canals. We arrived at 7 a.m. and went straight to the Luxor Hotel for a bath and breakfast. This is quite a lovely place and Chas. (Captain Charles Brett) and I shared a room. At 10 a.m. we left for Karnac. Now perhaps a word or two in general about Luxor. It is now built literally on the site of Thebes, the second capital of Egypt, and dates back some 5000 years. The ruins were discovered while digging for drainage and about 50 feet of earth has had to be removed in parts. As yet only a portion has been uncovered and further interesting exhibits may later be found. The city of Thebes in the reign of Rameses I. had a population of some two millions people—1½ million on the west bank and occupying the city of the living and spending most of their time in building temples and memorials, and half a million on the east bank embalming and preparing the tombs in the Valley of the Dead. This is situated some two miles from the river

and runs parallel to the river. It is dominated by a mountain shaped like a pyramid and this landmark led to the original discovery of the locality of the tomb of the Kings.

Karnac is the area where the huge temple of Rameses I. was built and here all the rights of the religion were performed. Immediately opposite was the embalming temple of the dead and across the river from the city of the living the dead were conveyed in barges—rich and poor alike—to the temple of the dead to be embalmed and prepared for their entombing some 10 weeks later.

Our first trip was to a temple near Luxor. In the afternoon we went out in garrys (cabs) to the big temple of Karnac. Here the predominating features in this city of the 12 gates were the multitude of statues—huge things 20 or 30 feet high—of Rameses himself; the huge monoliths (or needles), solid blocks of granite 93 feet high, as smooth as satin and entirely covered with hieroglyphics. The gem of the lot, however, was a small temple in one corner to the god Amon Ra (sun). Here there was a beautiful black granite statue in a dark room and on the signal a hole was opened in the roof and a flood of soft diffused light poured down and made the figure live. It almost seemed to be uttering a benediction or whatever they did utter. The most beautiful piece of sculpture I've ever seen. That evening we revisited the temple by moonlight and it was truly a marvellous sight.

Next morning we were taken over the Nile in a launch and straight out to the tombs. Here we saw the tombs of Tutankhamen, Seti, Rameses I., III. and X. and Queen Hatsheput. Tutankhamen, of course, interested us most as having been opened up in our time and also in so far as the middle one of the three gold sarcophagi containing the mummy is still there in the rose quartz coffin—a truly lovely and humbling sight. All of them, however, were awe-inspiring—some of them extending 400 yards into the solid limestone hills with traps for the unwary. The walls in many cases are polished smooth and then etched with sculpture depicting the lives of the dead, their faiths, their gods, whole slabs of the wall covered with hieroglyphics, and in the cases where they had not been defiled everything tinted with colours we could never reproduce. In other cases only the actual burial chambers were beautified.

Then on to see the remains of the embalming temples of Queen Hatsheput and Rameses III., beautiful terraced temples up the hillside facing the Nile, and the temples of Karnac. Then on to the Ramasseum, entirely filled with huge pillars and gigantic statues—one alone weighing 11,000 tons—and finally the two huge Colossi of Memnon—two huge statues now out in the open fields standing some forty feet high. Really one had the impression of how puny and small our short regime has been and how little we even now know of the beauty of architecture—gorgeous carved pillars and statues holding up roofs of solid granite blocks 30 feet long and 10 feet square, the ceiling 30 or 40 feet above you.

We left on Saturday night and got home on Sunday morning. We spent Sunday resting except for my having to take the Battalion for Church Parade, and later had to go to Lady Watson's house to afternoon tea with the Colonel.

This morning was well filled with a court of inquiry into the loss of Government property and of which I was president. This afternoon we've been to a real football match New Zealand v. Combined Services in Egypt. New Zealand won by 20—0, and was it a game! The best team I've ever seen in action—fast, hard-working forwards and snappy backs. It kept us on our toes for the whole of the game and believe me we're proud of them to-night. Lady Weyvell presented them all with a medal, and believe me they deserved them all.

From Lieutenant E. G. Smith. At sea. 21st
Battalion. 6/5/40.

This ship is excellent even though we were somewhat disappointed with officers' accommodation at first. The company commanders are in pairs and have elegant state rooms. It is certainly a grand boat. The fittings and general set-up are lavish, while the lounge is simply marvellous. It spreads across the ship from side to side and is just like a first-class hotel lounge.

The crew is Chinese and the "boys" of course are servants. Their difference in dress shows the importance of their job.

The "boys" in the dining saloon wear black satiny slippers, white socks, black cotton broad-legged trousers and long white coats reaching down to the knees like nightshirts, with a collar-like effect round the throat. They are very dexterous, and have the most marvellous hands. The service is overwhelming. Directly one sips a mouthful of water the glass is refilled. The menu is the usual first-class passenger one, the dishes many, varied and intriguing. The serving of them is interesting too. When hot dishes arrive a metal cover lies on top. The "boy" places the plate in front of you, whisks off the cover and there it is. There is always a moment's delight in waiting to see what is there.

The "boys" in the lounge wear the same dress as those in the dining saloon, with the exception that the shirt effect is shorter and only about waist long. Then there are some Chinese wine stewards, who wear more of a livery suit of dark blue with silver buttons down the centre. The head waiter is a South American.

A picture theatre and swimming baths are other attractions on the boat.

From Captain F. L. Davis. Egypt, 22/3/40.

Well, we had a great voyage really. It was a wonderful sight to see so many ships at sea. In our convoy there were about twelve big troop ships and we had a big escort as well. Never less than a battleship and two cruisers and oftimes more. The battleship came all the way to Aden, but the cruisers were constantly changing. We also had the aircraft-carrier "Eagle" for part of the voyage.

We all thoroughly enjoyed the break at Fremantle and came back on board with all sorts of souvenirs I can tell you. There was a great collection of shop signs—one I remember was about 12 feet long and came from "The First and Last Store in Australia"—that is the name

of a general store near the wharves at Fremantle. They fared badly as a stuffed kangaroo which ornamented their doorway also found its way on board our ship—the Dunera. The 'roo ornamented one of the mess decks for the rest of the voyage, was given identity discs and always wore a lifebelt on ship's inspections and was eventually promoted to a lance-corporal. The boys badly wanted to bring him with them to camp here, but we sent him back to his rightful owners, on board the ship. He will be a historic 'roo by the time he arrives in Aussie again.

There is a magnificent Town Hall in Colombo in the middle of what they call the Cinnamon Gardens. These are wonderful for colour and variety, and when we were there the canna lilies were all out and were a great sight. A alsosaw a plant which I think they call "Weeping Heart." As soon as it is touched or anyone goes too near it, it droops—leaves, stems and all—and won't regain its vigour until you are quite a distance away.

At Suez there was a great reception which you will have heard all about. I believe it was broadcast in New Zealand some hours before we arrived actually. The troops gave Anthony Eden a great welcome and he was very friendly and chatted to them all. He seemed a really good chap all through and soon was very popular. The Aussies christened him Tony.

The camp we are in is a new one of a canvas nature. The site was apparently selected by the General on his way out to New Zealand and the British Army got to work to prepare it for us. There was a tremendous amount of work to be done and Egyptian labour, though there is plenty of it, is slow. The methods are crude too, but in spite of this we now have almost completed a really modern camp. There are some buildings such as offices, mess rooms, stores and N.A.A.F.I. recreation huts and canteens. All living quarters are tents but are very comfortable in this climate. We have a good water supply and have just had a swimming bath built. Some offices, mine included, have electric light.

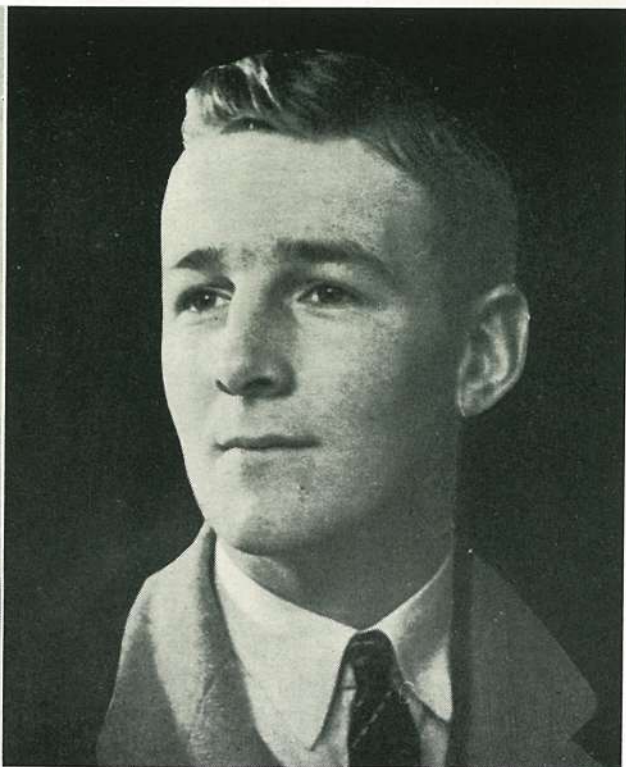
Having seen some of the refugees from the central European countries makes one realise what we are up against. Despite all the nonsense I heard at various times in New Zealand from people who have never been out of the country I'm still more than ever convinced that we enjoy the only sort of life worth living in the British Empire.

All the natives we have seen agree that it would be calamitous if they had German rule in the East, and one can see only too plainly from these refugees what it means in Europe. We may have a lot to learn but at least we learn it in the easiest manner and without all the undue and unwarranted cruelty and suffering that afflicts other parts of the world to-day. If we should lose, and that is unthinkable, some of these loud-mouthed theorists would be the first to realise that they had lost everything, even if not life itself. Our wives and families would cease to enjoy any freedom at all. But one has to see all this, apparently, to realise it.

I have seen Syd. Spiers and lots of fellows from School over here, all doing well.



M. GILMER.



H. J. KELLER.

ROLL OF HONOUR.**KILLED IN ACTION.**

Carter, Desmond Charles Reid; Casey, John Clutha; Gilmer, Martin, John; Keller, Hubert John; Ryan, Augustus Harold Jervis; Washer, Alan Charles; Whittington, Cedric Nicholas.

REPORTED MISSING.

Potts, Ian Geoffrey Gwynne; Rea, Kenneth Noel.

OLD BOYS WITH THE FORCES.

In this issue of The Taranakian an attempt has been made to compile a list of those Old Boys who have joined the fighting forces, and who are now either in camp or on active service. This has proved an extremely difficult task, and as our readers will realise it has been found impossible to make this list either complete or accurate. The Editor would be grateful for any information concerning Old Boys who have joined up, so that a complete list can be included in the next issue. We offer our apologies for any omissions or inaccuracies in the following lists.

AIR FORCE.

Anstis, W. (corporal, mechanic, Wigram); Arthur, R. M.; Aldous, J. E. (gunner); Amon, N.; Andrews, H. O. (applied).

Burton, D.; Bellringer, Hedley (in charge of R.A.F. Hospital near Aldershot, England); Bethel, Jack (England); Burn, Max; Bewley, J. (applied); Baird, Sexton; Bridger, T. (applied); Baird, H. (ground engineer, Wigram); Booker, L. (Bell Block); Bullin, Ken.; Brookman, R. W.; Bellringer, Sid.; Bloxham, John (coastal reconnaissance, England); Blundell, K. (just received commission); Brabyn, G. (pilot-officer, Wigram); Bell, Maurice (applied); Blundell, Crayley (instructor, Bell Block).

Crawford, Hec., flying-officer (sailed overseas on May 25); Crompton-Smith, P.; Cochrane, James (New Plymouth); Crompton, R. (gunner); Coates, J. W. (Weraroa); Campbell, R. (Egypt); Carey, G. (gunner in England); Cook, Reg. (England).

Dennis, C. (Air Force, Levin); Devery, Owen (Levin); Devery, J. D. (Bell Block); Davies, Wynne (applied); Duff, H. (applied).

Ekdahl, Dave; Ellis, Henry (applied).

Fitzpatrick, D. (gunner); Fenwick, H. (Bell Block); Flanagan, F. (applied).

Grant, Ian (applied).

Hunter, M. J. (pilot-officer engaged in coastal reconnaissance at Guernsey Island); Harvie, Monty (instructor, Bell Block); Henderson,

Cyril (Bell Block); Hutchinson, Noel (Bell Block); Hoffmann, A. A. (Blenheim); Hamerton, H. R. (applied); Hoskin, B. L. (Wigram, Played for North Island Air Force team); Hayton, G. (England); Hargreaves, N. (Bell Block); Hirstich, B. (applied). Hooper E.

Ibbotson, J.

Jones, K. K.; Joll, Jack; Jackson, Mick (Wireless Division, Bell Block); Jackson, David (applied).

Kasper, R. (Wigram); Keller, G. P. (Blenheim); Kear, Gordon (applied for R.A.F.); Kettle, Bruce (applied); Knowles, L. (pilot, New Plymouth); Knuckey, George.

Leslie, J. (pilot-officer, England); Lucas, M. (ground engineer, Wigram); Lander, Arthur; Lander, L. R. (applied); Luxton, D. (applied); Law, Ken. (applied); Law, Don.; Lawrence, A. J. (applied); Lucas, Eric (gunner, now in England); Lucas, M. G. (Wigram. Played for North Island Air Force team).

McKenzie, Hector; McIntyre, A. G. (injured from concussion, England); Malcolm, E. V. (Ohakea); Martin, B. B. (Bell Block); Mathieson, D. F. (Bell Block); Mallon, J.; Metcalf, Owen; McBride, P. S. (Bell Block); Millar, Ron.; McLean, "Stir" (squadron-leader, England); Meston, P. (England); Moss, Hugh (applied).

Neighbour, Cyril (pilot, New Plymouth).

Okey, Ian (Levin).

Parrish, R. (Bell Block); Parker, Clarence (flight-lieutenant, Bell Block); Pritchard, David (pilot-officer in France); Parfitt, F. T. (Bell Block); Percival, J. W. (Bell Block).

Ransom, F. G. (Bell Block); Ryan, C. J.; Riley, L. W. (Fort Taka, Auckland); Rawson, Gerald (applied); Ryan, Len.; Radford, M. (Fleet Air Arm).

Stevens, R. H. W. (Bell Block); Smart, R. (applied); Smith, H.; Smith, N.; Shogren, M.; Stringfield, M. (applied); Small, C. E. (applied); Smart, Ralph (Wigram); Sisley, D.; Stephenson, P. (sergeant-pilot-officer, England); Skeet, W.; Shaw, David (applied).

Thynne, Scaton (pilot); Tilley, F. J. (applied); Thomas, B. H.; Thompson, Selwyn (in training, Bell Block).

Ward, J. (pilot); Ward, L. G. (Bell Block); Walsh, J. A. E. (Bell Block); Waldie, D. W. (Bell Block); Wilson, L. H.; Webster, J. D.; Williams, Vev. (England); Webster, Tom; Ward, Frank (Bell Block).

MILITARY AND NAVAL FORCES.

Alexander, W. E. (first lieutenant, Trentham); Anderson, J. D. (Third Echelon); Andrews, A. H. (captain, New Zealand Ordinance Corps); Ambury, Charlie (lieutenant, signalling officer); Adams (Territorials); Alley, H. F. (Third Echelon); Ainsworth, F. H. (Third Echelon); Abbott, L. (sergeant, Third Echelon); Aldous, P. E. (gunner); Aitken, R. (Second Echelon).

Bradshaw, R. C. (second lieutenant, Egypt, First Echelon); Bradshaw, W. (corporal, Egypt, First Echelon); Brown, W. (sergeant, Egypt, First Echelon); Berry, J.; Binnie, Leo (Third Echelon); Betts, Stan.; Bayly, B. W. (First Echelon); Badley, C. W. (applied for Navy); Birmingham, P. (Third Echelon); Brown, C. R. (Third Echelon); Barlow, E. E. (Third Echelon); Bennet, L. (England); Brewer, D'Arcy; Bosworth, L. (First Echelon); Blundell, Crayley; Bullot, F.; Booth, "Shorty" (First Echelon); Birch, J. H. (First Echelon); Barnard, J.; Brodie, Alan.

Cato, Colin (First Echelon); Caldwell, D. (Defence Force, Fiji); Cook, C. (First Echelon); Carroll, Jack (Second Echelon); Cato, Rex (fort at Devonport); Chittenden, J. H. (Third Echelon); Chapman, F. W. (Third Echelon); Chittenden, Arthur (Second Echelon); Cole, Peter (First Echelon); Christian, L. A. N.; Clay, Martin (First Echelon); Carson, R. (Second Echelon); Cadman, J. (Navy); Cadman, D. (Navy); Casey, Trevor (Second Echelon).

Dickey, J. E. (Second Echelon); Dowding, R.; Dickey, L. G. (Third Echelon, Trentham); Davis, Frank (captain, First Echelon); Des Forges, H. I. (First Echelon); Devery, J. M.; Day, Leslie (captain, First Echelon); Donaldson, J.; Dunbar, D. A. H. (corporal, Divisional Cavalry, First Echelon); Drake, A.; Davies, R. (Third Echelon).

Elliot, E. (First Echelon); Elmes, H. A. (Second Echelon); Elmes, J. L.; Evers-Swindell, G.; Edgeley, R. W. (advanced training corps, Trentham); Eva, W. H. (Third Echelon); Evans, Jack (training for commission); Evans, M. (First Echelon); Eggleton, F. J.

Francis, Trevor (stoker, Achilles, now on Philomel); Ferry, E.; Froggart, Laurence (Third Echelon, Trentham); Fraser, Murdoch (officer at Trentham); Fowler, T. G. (Gerry) (Second Echelon, Played for Trentham); Fitzpatrick, D. (gunner).

Garcia, James (New Zealand anti-tank battery, trained at Alder-shot, now in Egypt); Gredig, R. H. (Third Echelon); Greenless, P. D. (Third Echelon); Gardiner, Noel (training for commission); Grace, C. J. G. (Third Echelon); Grayton, D. (Third Echelon); Garner; Greiner, C. (First Echelon); Gamlin, E. (Medical Corps, Egypt); George, R. (Second Echelon).

Hartnell, Sid. (major, First Echelon); Hughson, D. V. (Third Echelon); Hetit, Kingi (fort at Devonport); Hansen, Ken. (artillery, Devonport); Holder, S. R. (Third Echelon); Hoskin, J. (Third Echelon); Hatherly, D. M. (First Echelon); Hunt, Brian (H.M.S. Philomel); Hunt, P. (Naval Base, Devonport); Hutchinson, J. H. (First Echelon); Hamilton, K. A. (Special Training Corps, Trentham); Hickson, H. (Second Echelon); Hansard, K. (Rangitoto); Herdman, L. (corporal, Third Echelon); Hill, Norman (Third Echelon); Haine (second lieutenant); Hunteur, W. M.; Harlow, W. F. (lance-corporal); Huxford, V. (second Echelon).

Israel, M. (Fiji Defence Force).

Jackson, H. R. (Third Echelon); Jury, W. C. (Third Echelon); Johns, D. (lieutenant, artillery); Jonas, Don. (First Echelon. First

New Zealander to swim in new baths in Egypt after the opening by General Freyberg); Johns, W. (Second Echelon, Medical Corps).

Kershaw, H.; Kettle, Horace (corporal, Second Echelon).

Lobb, B. W. (First Echelon); Leggat, J. (major, Second Echelon); Le Pine, Dave (Second Echelon); Lile, P. (First Echelon); Lilley, W. F. (lieutenant, First Echelon); Lattimer, R. (Naval College, Portsmouth, England).

Mail, M. J. (Third Echelon); Managh, D. H. (Third Echelon); Martin, W. P. (Third Echelon); Mills, A. A. (Third Echelon); Monaghan, M. M. (Third Echelon); Moore, R. J. (Third Echelon); Mawson, R. E. J. (Third Echelon); Maxwell, Howard (First Australian E.F.); MacLeod, Tom (Second Echelon, Maori Battalion); Mack, J. (Trentham); Morton, John (Royal Naval Reserve); Mawson, E. (Trentham Base Hospital); Medley, J. (corporal, First Echelon); Moorhead, V. (sergeant, Third Echelon); Moorhead, M. (corporal, Third Echelon); McKenna, W.; Mathews, D. (First Echelon); Miller, I. G. S. (Third Echelon); McDonnell, P. (Maori Battalion); Mander, J. A. (captain, First Echelon); Martin, A. J. (sub-lieutenant, Navy, Singapore); McNae, M.

Nodder, C. J. (Third Echelon); Nicholls, E. L. (Third Echelon); Nicholson, W. G. (Third Echelon); Newland, R. J. (Third Echelon); Niven, M. (Anti-Tank Corps, Egypt).

Price, L. S. (First Echelon); Phillips, K. (First Echelon); Parkes, H. Palmer, T. (Second Echelon); Philpott, J. B. W. (Fiji Defence Force); Patrick, J. A. (sergeant, First Echelon); Peacocke, J. B. (First Echelon).

Revell, V. (First Echelon); Rundle, A. G. (First Echelon); Roper, J. R. (lance-corporal, New Zealand Railway Engineers overseas); Rutter, A. (artillery); Robertshaw, P.; Robertson, Mac (Trentham); Rawson, T. W. (Third Echelon); Ross, W. A. (Third Echelon); Rea, I. T. (Third Echelon); Redstone, P.; Rutherford, W. L.; Riley, R. (Navy); Riley, Ken. (First Echelon); Riley, E. P.; Riordan, J. K. (Railway Company).

Saunders, Warren (corporal, First Echelon); Simpson, R. S. V. (second lieutenant, Home Defence Fort, Dorset, Wellington); Smith, A. A. (Third Echelon); Scott, R. A. (Third Echelon); Street, D. K. (Third Echelon); Simpson, Joe (Second Echelon); Sutton, A. (Trentham); Spiers, Syd. (First Echelon).

Thompson, R. C. (lance-corporal, 14th Wellington Battalion, First Echelon); Thompson, T. N. (Hospital Corps, Egypt, First Echelon); Thomas, Dr. A. (First Echelon); Turner, Bert (Second Echelon); Thompson, F. N.

Vincent, Harold (H.M.S. Philomel); Utiger, N. (First Echelon); Velvin, N. (infantry, Palmerston North); Vale, F. G. (Third Echelon); Verry, Tom (Second Echelon).

Weston, G. C. (lieutenant, Burnham); Wilson, Stuart (Second Echelon); Wheeler, Harry (Achilles); Willcox, Frank (Achilles); Wilson, Charles (Sandy) (First Echelon); Wright, P. (major, First Echelon); Wheeler, Frank (Third Echelon); Willcox, R. (Navy); Wolfe, Stuart B. (First Echelon); Wolfe, Stanley (First Echelon); Way, Sidney (First Echelon); Watt, T. N. S. (second lieutenant, Third Echelon); Wynyard, R. H. (first lieutenant, First Echelon); Wynyard, J. G. (second lieutenant, First Echelon); Woolley, Peter (second lieutenant, Second Echelon); Walls, I. (Territorials, New Plymouth); Wallis, C. A. (Third Echelon); Walker, M. E. (Third Echelon); Walker, L. A. (Third Echelon); Wilson, W. (Third Echelon); Wilson, Wynne W. P. (First Echelon); Wright, W. (Third Echelon); Watt, W. J. (doctor in France, Medical Corps); Webster, N. J. (lieutenant, First Echelon); Wallace, C. (Third Echelon); Wills, C. (corporal, First Echelon); Williams, Alan (sergeant, First Echelon); Wynyard, Harry.

Young, W. L. (Achilles).

BIRTHS.

STROMBOM.—On January 10, 1940, to Mr. and Mrs. C. H. Strombom, a son.

GREINER.—On January 2, 1940, to Mr. and Mrs. D. A. Greiner, Vogeltown, a son.

FOOKES.—On Wednesday, November 29, 1939, to Mr. and Mrs. A. C. Fookes, a daughter.

LOBB.—On November 16, to Mr. and Mrs. Mervyn Lobb, a daughter.

McGINTY.—At Waitara, on January 10, 1940, to Mr. and Mrs. E. B. McGinty, a daughter.

EVANS.—On December 22, to Mr. and Mrs. E. H. Evans, a son.

DICKSON.—On November 30, to Mr. and Mrs. W. A. Dickson, a son.

MOORE.—On June 14, 1940, to Mr. and Mrs. E. J. Moore, of Ngatapa, a daughter.

ENGAGEMENTS.

KREBS—MORLEY.—Molly, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. A. Morley, Carrington Road, to Alan, son of Mr. and Mrs. W. Krebs, Breakwater Road, New Plymouth.

HOSKIN—WOOD.—Joan Cecilia, eldest daughter of Mr. and Mrs. J. Wood, New Plymouth, and Trevor Walter, the elder son of Mr. and Mrs. W. Hoskin, Bell Block.

PEPPER—HEY.—Edith, younger daughter of Mr. and Mrs. B. Hey, George Street, New Plymouth, to Melville Douglas, only son of Mr. and Mrs. D. J. Pepper, Vogeltown, New Plymouth.

- MACLEAN—ANDREWS.—Joyce Caroline, fourth daughter of Mr. and Mrs. J. A. Andrews, Wallace Place, New Plymouth, to Rex. H. Maclean, third son of Mr. and Mrs. C. J. Maclean, Hobson Street, New Plymouth.
- BOOKER—CARTER.—Myra Elizabeth Carter, elder daughter of Mr. and Mrs. P. Carter, of Wellington, to John George Booker, eldest son of Mr. and Mrs. J. Booker, New Plymouth.
- HODDER—DRAKE.—Margaret Jessie, elder daughter of Mr. and Mrs. George Drake, Devon Street East, New Plymouth, to Ivan Thomas, only son of Mr. and Mrs. Thomas Hodder, of South Road.
- DUNLOP—BISHOP.—Mr. and Mrs. Arthur Bishop, Tikorangi, wish to announce the engagement of their only daughter, Beryl May, to Frances Andrew, only son of Mr. and Mrs. A. Dunlop, New Plymouth.
- FAIRBROTHER—SOAR.—Helen Daisy, youngest daughter of Mr. and the late Mrs. C. Soar, New Plymouth, to Geoffrey Elliot, youngest son of Mr. and the late Mrs. C. R. Fairbrother, New Plymouth.
- MARSDEN—THOMASON.—Esme, younger daughter of Mr. and Mrs. J. T. Thomason, Egmont Village, to Malcolm, younger son of Mr. and Mrs. F. W. Marsden, Tukapo Street, New Plymouth.
- PATRICK—CLARKSON.—Lillian, eldest daughter of Mr. and Mrs. F. Clarkson, Hastings, to John, elder son of Mr. and Mrs. A. Patrick, New Plymouth.
- MAIN—LACEY.—Marie Verna, younger daughter of Mrs. W. B. Lacey, 28 Young Street, New Plymouth, to Ernest Gordon, elder son of Mrs. K. Main and the late Mr. G. H. Main, of New Plymouth.
- ANDREWS—WALKER.—Nesta, eldest daughter of Mr. and Mrs. A. Walker, Wallace Place, New Plymouth, to Lieutenant Edmund Rolfe Andrews, Divisional Cavalry Regiment, New Zealand Special Force, younger son of Mr. F. Y. Andrews, Huirangi.
- SAUNDERS—BENN.—Ethel Isabel, second daughter of Mr. and Mrs. A. E. Benn, of "Glenview," Lairdvale, Taumarunui, to Warren Desmond, youngest son of Mr. and Mrs. Garnet H. Saunders, Fillis Street, New Plymouth.
- BURKITT—WELDON.—Irene Ann, only daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Weldon, Holloway, London, England, to Royden Joseph, eldest son of Mr. and Mrs. J. S. Burkitt, New Plymouth.
- MURRAY—LORD.—Mr. and Mrs. T. V. Lord, Argyle Street, Hawera, announce the engagement of their eldest daughter, Vadne, to Leslie, younger son of Mr. and Mrs. A. Murray, Westown, New Plymouth.
- SLADDEN—TRIMNELL.—Nancy, only daughter of Mr. and Mrs. C. B. Trimmell, Wellington, and Patrick Dilnot, only son of the late Mr. N. C. Sladden and Mrs. Sladden, New Plymouth.

- THOMSON—HUNTER.—Patricia, eldest daughter of Mr. and Mrs. A. S. Hunter, Fitzroy, New Plymouth, to Frederick Nathan, youngest son of Mr. and Mrs. H. Morley Thomson, Gover Street, New Plymouth.
- AVERY—MOORE.—Gwenda Mary, elder daughter of Mr. and Mrs. A. T. Moore, Smith Street, Vogeltown, to Walter Thomas, only son of Mr. and Mrs. T. M. Avery, Timandra Street, Avenue Road.
- HARVIE—MAHON.—Dulcie Beatrice, younger daughter of Mrs. and the late Mr. H. J. D. Mahon, to Flying-Officer Arthur Montague Harvie, youngest son of the Rev. and Mrs. F. G. Harvie, on Milton, Berkshire, England.

MARRIAGES.

- WELLS—WHITE.—Mr. Arthur Wells to Miss Alison White.
- OUTRED—QUAY.—At New Plymouth on February 27, Sadie, second daughter of Mrs. Quay, New Plymouth, to Matthew Jack Outred, only son of Mr. and Mrs. T. E. Jones, New Plymouth.
- BADDELEY—GILBERT.—At New Plymouth on October 21, Audrey Gladys, eldest daughter of Mr. and Mrs. A. E. Gilbert, New Plymouth, to Charles Vernor, younger son of the late Mr. and Mrs. R. I. Baddeley.
- BLACK—FOOKES.—At New Plymouth on Monday, March 18, Ernestine Fookes, only daughter of Dr. and the late Mrs. Fookes, to Stuart Alexander, eldest son of Mr. W. A. Black, Auckland.
- WAKELIN—TICHBON.—At Christchurch on December 10, Jeanne Constance, elder daughter of Mrs. Tichbon, Christchurch, and the late Mr. Tichbon, to Neil Leo, only son of Mrs. M. A. Wakelin, New Plymouth, and the late Mr. Wakelin.
- HARLOW—HAMILTON.—At New Plymouth on December 18, Jean, twin daughter of Mrs. A. Hamilton and the late Mr. G. M. Hamilton, to Lance-Corporal William Frank Harlow, only son of Mr. W. B. Harlow, Paeroa, and the late Mrs. Harlow.
- PURSER—COCHRAN.—At Marton on January 3, 1940, Betty, younger daughter of Mr. and Mrs. B. Cochran, Marton, to Howard Musgrave, elder son of Mr. and Mrs. A. M. Purser, New Plymouth.
- ROEBUCK—PENWARDEN.—At New Plymouth on January 16, 1940, Jean Trethella, daughter of Mrs. B. Penwarden and the late Mr. Penwarden, to Keith Loriane, son of Mr. and Mrs. C. E. Roebuck, New Plymouth.
- FORD—RUTHERFORD.—At Palmerston North, Mary Stewart, only daughter of Mr. and Mrs. F. W. Rutherford, Levin, to Reginald Jack, younger son of Mr. and Mrs. T. R. Ford, New Plymouth.

STEPHENSON—THOMSON.—At Blenheim on February 16, 1940, Doris Emma, second daughter of Dr. and Mrs. W. M. Thomson, Hawera, to Air-Pilot Patrick Francis Lloyd, eldest son of Mrs. G. H. Stephenson, New Plymouth.

MORINE—SMEATON.—At New Plymouth on December 6, Grace Graham, third daughter of Mrs. E. and the late Mr. J. McL. G. Smeaton, Bell Block, to Francis Victor, son of Mrs. I. M. and the late Mr. A. V. Morine, New Plymouth.

EMETT—EDWARDS.—At New Plymouth on December 16, 1939, Dilys Myfanwy, younger daughter of Mr. and Mrs. D. H. Edwards, Rotorua, to Roy Robert, second son of Mr. and Mrs. R. A. Emmett, New Plymouth.

MEREDITH—BECK.—At New Plymouth on January 22, 1940, Gwendolyn Eva, only daughter of the late Mr. and Mrs. W. Beck, to Edgar Budge, second son of Mr. E. O. Meredith and the late Mrs. Meredith, New Plymouth.

GILLBANKS—NEILSON.—At Hawera, Isabel Marie (Belle), younger daughter of Mrs. and the late Mr. J. Neilson, Alton, to Guy Ralph, second son of Mrs. and the late Mr. W. Gillbanks, New Plymouth.

LANDER—ELLIS.—At New Plymouth on December 28, Margaret, daughter of Mrs. G. M. McEwen and the late Mr. F. Ellis, to Albert (Bert), second son of Mr. and Mrs. H. Lander, New Plymouth.

LILLEY—TREEBY.—At New Plymouth on December 18, 1939, Norma Elizabeth, elder daughter of Mr. and Mrs. G. R. Treeby, New Plymouth, to Lieutenant William Frank Lilley, First Echelon New Zealand Expeditionary Force, only son of Mr. and Mrs. F. Lilley, New Plymouth.

HENDERSON—DICKIE.—At Waverley on April 30, 1940, Mary Morrish, eldest daughter of Mr. and Mrs. E. G. Dickie, Waverley, to Ian William, only son of Mr. and Mrs. W. Henderson, Waipukurau.

EXAMINATION RESULTS TO HAND.

Accountancy and B.Com. Passes.—Book-keeping and Account, Stage I. (1); Mercantile Law, Stage I (2); Book-keeping and Account, Stage II. (3); Mercantile Law II. (4); Trustee and Bankruptcy Law (5); Joint Stock Companies (6); Book-keeping and Account III. (7); Auditing (8); Secretarial Law and Practise (9); Rights and Duties of Trustees (10); Law of Bankruptcy (11).

B.Com.—J. W. Annand (12), W. L. Cook (8), T. Crone (2, 3), F. M. J. Novak (7, 11), J. J. E. Barnicoat (11), L. M. Huggard (3), D. H. Price (10), L. J. Starke (10).

Accountancy.—J. D. Anderson (4, 9, 10), J. D. Bewley (12), G. S. Bowen (3, 10), R. S. Brinsley (3, 9) (C.O.P.), B. W. Broome (1, 2, 11), R. C. Crone (4, 10), W. A. Dickson (9), E. A. Evans (12), G. E. Hodgson (6, 8), G. H. W. Holden (9, 10), M. J. Lobb (3, 4, 6), R. G. Mills (3, 4, 6, 11), C. G. Patrick (6, 10), E. F. Prentice (1) (C.O.P.), D. W. Proffit (1, 6) (C.O.P.), E. C. Smith (1, 2), R. J. Urry (3, 9, 10) (C.O.P.), R. G. Walsh (1, 2), B. L. Hoskin (6, 9).

Banking.—M. J. N. Glasgow.

N.Z. Institute of Secretaries.—R. Fuller, first section.

State Exam. of Optics.—I. W. Davies, Section A.

CONTEMPORARIES.

We beg to acknowledge, with thanks, receipt of the following contemporaries since our last issue:—

New Zealand.—Hamiltonian, Pitonian (Hutt Valley Technical School), Timaru Girls' High School Magazine, Christ's College Register, Nelson Girls' College Magazine, Albertian (Mt. Albert Grammar School), St. Peter's Chronicle, Timaruvian, Scindian (Napier Boys' High School), King's High School Magazine, Hutt Valley High School Magazine, Hill (Pukekohe High School), Palmerstonian, Blue and White (St. Patrick's, Silverstream), Wanganui Collegian.

England.—Reptonian (2) (Repton), Lancing College Magazine (2), Meteor (2) (Rugby), Haileyburian (3), Marlburian (3) (Marlborough College), Blundellian (Blundell's School, Tiverton).

Scotland.—Aberdeen Grammar School Magazine, Fettesian (2) (Fettes College, Edinburgh), Lorettonian (2), Watsonian (2) (George Watson's College, Edinburgh), Glen Almond Chronicle, Edinburgh Academy Chronicle (2).

Australia.—Melburian (2) (Church of England Grammar School, Melbourne).

South Africa.—Selbornian (Selborn College, East London).

Canada.—College Times (Upper Canada College, Toronto).

New Plymouth Boys' High School

[ESTABLISHED 1882].

Fees (per term)—

Tuition ...	£4, reducible to £3 10s. if paid within 30 days
Preparatory	£4 10s. ,, £4 " " "
Board ...	£22 ,, £20 " " "
Weekly Boarders } }	£19 10s. ,, £18 2s. 6d. " "
Dinner for Day Boys,	£3
Music—Seniors,	£3 3s.
Practice only,	10s. 6d.
Boxing,	10/-
Dancing (Winter term only)	15/-

Subscriptions (per term)—

Games—Upper School,	4/-
Lower School,	2/-
Library ...	1/6
Magazine ...	1/-
Tennis ...	1/-

N.B.—In cases of removal, six weeks' notice must be given to the Secretary, otherwise parents are liable for half a term's fee.

School Terms—

The school year is divided into three terms of thirteen weeks each. The terms next year are as follows:—

First Term—February 6th to May 3rd.

Second Term—May 21st to August 16th.

Third Term—September 10th to December 13th.



W. H. Thompson

THE
"TARANAKIAN"



DECEMBER, 1940

Vol. 29

No. 2

THE "TARANAKIAN."

CONTENTS.

Agriculture Notes	..	..	..	..	..	33
Athletic Notes	..	..	..	..	..	28
Dramatic Notes	..	..	..	..	..	51
Editorial	..	..	..	..	..	9
Football Notes	..	..	..	..	..	21
House Notes	..	..	..	..	..	15
Obituary—G. O. Bartrum	..	..	..	..	..	36
Orchestral Notes	..	..	..	..	..	55
Original Contributions	..	..	..	..	..	57
Preparatory Notes	..	..	..	..	..	36
Salvete	..	..	..	..	..	62
School Notes	..	..	..	..	..	11
School Institutions	..	..	..	..	..	38
Valete	..	..	..	..	..	63
OLD BOYS' SECTION—Editorial	..	..	..	..	..	64
Personal Notes	..	..	..	..	..	65
Cricket, Club Notes	..	..	..	..	..	67
Surf Club Notes	..	..	..	..	..	69
Junior Committee Notes	..	..	..	..	..	69
Roll of Honour	..	..	..	..	..	70
Decorations Won	..	..	..	..	..	70
Obituaries	..	..	..	..	..	71
With the Forces	..	..	..	..	..	74
Extracts from Letters	..	..	..	..	..	79
Births	..	..	..	..	..	85
Engagements	..	..	..	..	..	86
Marriages	..	..	..	..	..	87
Deaths	..	..	..	..	..	88
Examination Results	..	..	..	..	..	89
Contemporaries	..	..	..	..	..	90

New Plymouth High School.

[ESTABLISHED 1882.]

BOARD OF GOVERNORS

H. R. BILLING, Esq. (*Chairman.*)

MISS C. A. DOUGLAS
S. G. SMITH, Esq.
W. H. JONES, Esq.
P. E. V. STANTON, Esq.
J. L. MANDER, Esq.

DR. E. F. FOKES.
F. ROBINSON, Esq.
P. J. H. WHITE, Esq.
L. G. ANDREWS, Esq.

Secretary and Treasurer :
O. BURFORD, Esq.

Staff :

PRINCIPAL : W. H. MOYES, M.A., B.Sc.

DIRECTOR OF TECHNICAL EDUCATION :

A. L. MOORE, M.A. (1st Class Honours and Silver Medallist, City and Guilds of London).

ASSISTANT MASTERS :

A. G. JOHNSON, M.Sc.

R. C. WILSON, M.A., B.Sc.
(on Active Service)

A. W. DIPROSE, M.A.

W. G. WILKIE (B.A. Cert. in
History and Economics,
City and Guilds Diploma in
Electrical Engineering).

C. G. BOTTRILL, M.A., Diploma in
Social Science.

A. J. PAPPS, B.A.

W. I. SHRIMPTON, M.A.

V. E. KERR, M.A.

W. E. ALEXANDER, B.A.
(on Active Service)

J. D. ROULSTON ("B" Cert., B.A.
Cert. in Latin, English, History,
and Economics).

T. N. S. WATT, M.Sc.
(on Active Service)

D. M. FRASER, M.A., Dip. Ed.

E. C. BRENSTRUM, M.A.

G. F. BERTRAND, ("C" Cert., B.A. Cert. in Latin and History).
(on Active Service)

J. S. HATHERLY, M.A. (N.Z.) Dip. Ed. (London)

RELIEVING MASTERS :

MR. P. O. VEALE, M.Sc. B.A.

MR. T. H. HARRIS, M.A.

MR. J. C. McDOWALL, B.Sc., A.A.C.I., F.R.H.S.

AGRICULTURE : L. W. DELPH, M.A. (Cantab). J. SCOTT.

COMMERCIAL :

E. R. MCKEON (Professional Accountant by Exam).

DRAWING : W. F. TETT, B.A.

(1st Class Honours Diploma, Beckenham School of Art, Eng.)

TECHNICAL BRANCH :

ENGINEERING :—

H. H. SKELTON, A.I. Mech. E. (London), Reg. Eng. N.Z.
H. C. GATLAND, Grad. I.E.E. (London), A.A.I.E.E. ("C" Cert.)
L. J. SLYFIELD (City and Guilds Diploma in Electrical
Engineering, 1st Class).

WOODWORK :—

D. MENZIES, F. Coll. H.
R. J. HORRILL, London and N.Z. Technological Diplomas
(1st Class).

PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT : A. H. BLUNDELL.

MUSIC :

RESIDENT MUSIC MASTER : J. DOBSON, L.A.B., L.T.C.L.

VISITING : MISS ROSS, L.A.B., L.T.C.L.

MISS DOWLING (Victor Harris Gold Medallist,
for Violin, Viola and 'Cello)

SPORTS AND GYMNASTIC INSTRUCTORS :

A. R. LUCAS (on Active Service), W. TWOMEY (Relieving)



SCHOOL INSTITUTIONS

THIRD TERM, 1940.

Head Boy.—I. H. Kerr.

Head Boarder.—R. G. Wood.

School Prefects.—I. H. Kerr (Head), R. G. Wood, W. K. Webster, R. H. Granger, A. L. Rae, H. A. Fleming, D. L. Wilks, R. F. Sheppard, R. S. Millar, L. W. Edwards, F. R. Warren, T. M. Kea, R. J. Bell.

House Prefects.—School: R. G. Wood (Head), D. L. Wilks, W. K. Webster, R. S. Millar, J. J. Marsh, J. K. Paterson, C. R. Sutherland, M. J. Abrahams. Pridham: R. H. Granger (Head), R. J. Bell, T. M. Kea, P. E. Henry, J. F. Friend, D. Mount, J. R. Strickland. Carrington: A. L. Rae (Head), N. C. Service, L. F. Peach, G. W. Washer, W. James. West: I. H. Kerr (Head), F. R. Warren, J. E. Church, C. A. Wiggins, W. M. Royse. Central: L. W. Edwards (Head), D. J. Sheat. East: H. A. Fleming (Head), J. J. Caldwell, S. Florence, P. J. Gallaher.

Train Prefects.—M. G. Smart, I. Kahu.

Common Room Committee and Assistant Librarians.—P. R. R. Rutherford, J. M. Richards, H. Isaacs, A. O. Wallis, W. R. Pellett, A. C. Pepperell, B. Lawlor, P. J. Carter, B. R. Shakes, H. P. Webster, V. G. MacLennan, D. A. Thomson, D. A. Morris, L. Scrimshaw, P. G. Bell.

Magazine Committee.—Mr. Hatherly (Chairman), Mr. McKeon (Business Manager), D. L. Wilks (General Editor), I. H. Kerr (News Editor), W. K. Webster (Sports Editor), R. J. Bell (Literary Editor).

Cricket Committee.—Mr. Brenstrum (Chairman), W. R. Pellett (Secretary), L. W. Edwards, W. K. Webster, R. H. Granger, W. R. Broughton, V. E. Hill, J. D. Ridland.

Tennis Committee.—Mr. Shrimpton (Chairman), R. H. Granger (Secretary), F. R. Warren, D. L. Wilks, R. P. Okey, D. N. Thomson, W. K. Webster, D. G. Sheat.

Library Committee.—Mr. Bottrill (Chairman), D. L. Wilks (Secretary), R. H. Granger, R. G. Wood, P. E. Henry, T. M. Kea, A. O. Wallis.

Football Committee.—Mr. Papps (Chairman), J. R. Strickland (Secretary), I. H. Kerr, J. J. Marsh, T. M. Kea, V. E. Hill.

Athletic Committee.—Mr. Diprose (Chairman), J. J. Marsh and T. M. Kea (Joint Secretaries), I. H. Kerr, R. G. Wood, V. E. Hill, R. H. Granger, W. K. Webster.

Boxing Committee.—R. G. Wood (Secretary), G. W. Washer, L. F. Peach, J. J. Marsh, J. W. Wright, T. S. Lithgow, J. R. Strickland.

Debating Committee.—Mr. Papps (Chairman), P. E. Henry (Secretary), D. L. Wilks, R. H. Granger, H. P. Webster, R. J. Bell.

Dramatic Committee.—Mr. Harris (Chairman), D. L. Wilks (Secretary), R. H. Granger, J. F. Friend, R. J. Bell, H. P. Webster, R. H. Wynyard, P. R. R. Rutherford, J. K. Paterson.

Swimming Committee.—Mr. Twomey (Chairman), L. H. Wanklyn (Secretary), H. K. Watt, J. J. Caldwell, D. E. Sykes, G. A. Jacka, W. James, J. Shanahan.

Tuckshop Committee.—Mr. Brenstrum (Chairman), P. E. Henry (Secretary), R. G. Wood, R. H. Granger, D. L. Wilks, I. Kerr, J. E. Church, J. F. Friend.

Badminton Committee.—Mr. Shrimpton (Chairman), H. Isaacs (Secretary), D. L. Wilks, R. G. Wood, R. H. Granger, J. E. Church, T. M. Kea.

Students' Christian Movement Committee.—P. R. Rutherford (President), R. G. Wood (Vice-President), M. Hennah, G. Washer (Joint Secretaries), T. S. Lithgow (Treasurer), R. H. Granger, M. J. Abrahams, A. C. Pepperell, J. K. Paterson, K. Lowe.

Pound-keepers.—P. R. Rutherford, J. E. Church, W. R. Pellett.

CADET BATTALION.

Officer Commanding.—Captain W. I. Shrimpton.

Officers.—Lieutenants W. F. Tett, A. H. Blundell, D. M. Fraser, L. J. Slyfield, E. C. Brenstrum, P. O. Veale, Messrs. W. J. Twomey and J. S. Hatherly.

Battalion Sergeant-Major.—W. K. Webster.

Battalion Orderly Sergeant.—I. H. Kerr.

Battalion Quartermaster-Sergeant.—C. A. Wiggins.

Band Sergeant.—B. R. Shakes.

A COMPANY.

Officer in Command.—Lieutenant W. F. Tett.

Company Sergeant-Major.—J. E. Church.

Company Q.M.S.—D. E. Sheat.

No. 1 Platoon.—Platoon-Sergeant: D. L. Wilks. Corporals: J. Friend, R. S. Millar, T. M. Kea.

No. 2 Platoon.—Platoon Sergeant: J. K. Paterson. Corporals: R. J. M. Bell, P. J. Gallaher, C. R. Sutherland.

No. 3 Platoon.—Platoon Sergeant: P. R. R. Rutherford. Corporals: S. Garcia, G. R. Bertrand, B. V. Gillespie.

No. 4 Platoon.—Platoon Sergeant: H. A. Fleming. Corporals: V. E. Hill, J. M. Richards, M. G. Smart.

B COMPANY.

Officer in Command.—Lieutenant A. H. Blundell.

Company Sergeant-Major.—R. G. Wood.

Company Q.M.S.—I. G. Field.

No. 5 Platoon.—Platoon Sergeant: W. R. Pellett. Corporals: H. K. Watt, W. McR. Royse, F. M. Walsh.

No. 6 Platoon.—Platoon Sergeant: P. E. Henry. Corporals: R. A. R. Boys, L. H. Wanklyn, D. J. Mount.

No. 7 Platoon.—Platoon Sergeant: M. J. Abrahams. Corporals: A. O. Wallis, H. Isaacs, J. D. Ridland.

No. 8 Platoon.—Platoon Sergeant: H. P. Webster. Corporals: R. E. Swayne, N. E. Turner, A. Standish.

C COMPANY.

Officer in Command.—Lieutenant D. M. Fraser.

Company Sergeant-Major.—F. R. Warren.

No. 9 Platoon.—Platoon Sergeant: L. G. Tocker. Corporals: B. J. Brown, H. P. James, G. Washer.

No. 10 Platoon.—Platoon Sergeant: N. C. Service. Corporals: L. A. Boswell, B. D. G. Lawlor, V. MacLennan.

No. 11 Platoon.—Platoon Sergeant: S. Florence. Corporals: D. E. Sykes, A. A. Skinner, W. James.

No. 12 Platoon.—Platoon Sergeant: S. A. Hunter. Corporals: R. C. Carnaby, J. J. Marsh, A. C. Pepperell.

D. COMPANY.

Officer in Command.—Lieutenant L. J. Slyfield.

Company Sergeant-Major.—R. H. Granger.

No. 13 Platoon.—Platoon Sergeant: J. J. Caldwell. Corporals: M. D. Hennah, P. G. Bell, W. S. MacLeod.

No. 14 Platoon.—Platoon Sergeant: L. F. Peach. Corporals: M. Mander, B. B. Miles, M. M. Strawbridge.

No. 15 Platoon.—Platoon Sergeant A. L. Rae. Corporals: L. W. Edwards, D. A. R. Huggett, S. R. McKeon.

No. 16 Platoon.—Platoon Sergeant: R. A. Roper. Corporals: D. M. Burrows, R. Okey, D. A. Morris.

BAND.

Band Sergeant.—B. R. Shakes.

Sergeant Bugler.—R. L. Thompson.

Sergeant Drummer.—B. L. Bridger.

Corporal Drummer.—N. H. Moverley.



FIRST FIFTEEN, 1940.

Back Row.—J. J. Caldwell, R. I. Brown, M. R. Mander, J. R. Strickland, R. S. Millar, V. E. Hill, M. J. Abrahams.
Middle Row.—L. A. Boswell, G. D. Jacka, J. J. Marsh (Vice-Captain), W. I. H. Kerr (Captain), J. D. Ridland, W. James.
Front Row.—F. R. Warren, S. Florence, R. A. Roper, J. M. Richards.

The "Taranakian."

*Edited by the Boys of the New Plymouth Boys' High School
and Published twice a year.*

VOL. 29

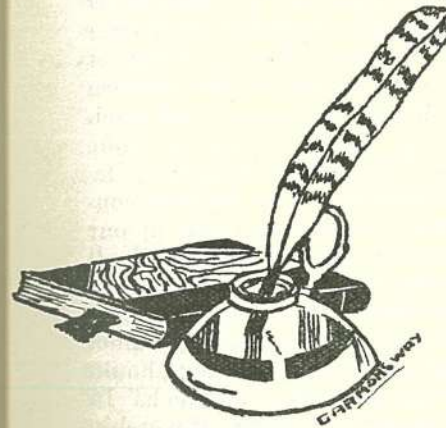
DECEMBER, 1940.

No. 2

The Subscription is 3/- per annum (postage included), and should be forwarded to the "Business Manager, Taranakian, Boys' High School, New Plymouth." Subscribers will please notify any change of address.

EDITORIAL

(D. L. Wilks.)



A PHILOSOPHER once said "The good is the worst enemy of the best." It is a great pity that that philosopher was not New Zealand's Minister for Propaganda, because he formulated a text which might now be quite profitably blazoned up all over the country.

Technically we are at war—we have sent some 20,000 men with full equipment overseas, so we must be at war—but besides this, there is no evidence of any major disaster hanging over the community. This supreme lack of concern about the present conflict is interpreted by each village wiseacre as "optimism" or "true British cheeriness"—it is no more optimism or cheeriness than was Mr. Micawber's proverbial "Wait for something to turn up"; they are both examples of sheer laziness and lack of initiative. To-day, Britain is putting every ounce of strength she possesses into a life and death struggle to end oppression. To this end her people have gladly sacrificed many of the "ancient birthrights and privileges" which they fought so hard to gain. Very magnanimously, we have consented to give them aid, and have exerted

ourselves so far as to send our best young men to fight for the Empire. And there we stop—that is “good enough.” We have had appeal after appeal to increase production and so help the war effort, but the response has been disappointing, to say the least. In spite of the fact that many men have answered this appeal—and here we must pause to pay tribute to these men, who are exerting their every effort though faced with the greatest difficulties—in spite of this slowly growing number, there still remains the large majority, whose self-complacency is so intense that they cannot raise themselves from that slough of apathy in which they spend the greater part of their lives.

This apathy, this attitude that “we’ve done a bit that’ll do,” pervades every rank and every age. It is most noticeable, however, in the younger children. Most of them, who have been brought up under the modern “freedom” principle, do not know the meaning of discipline or unselfishness. Their whole mental attitude reflects self-interest, and once their own immediate desires are satisfied they are content. Any further considerations are pointless. These youngsters form in our schools a class which, although as yet only a small minority, is nevertheless a cause for concern. They show no interest in any school activities. They come to school merely to be able to say they have had a secondary school education, and see no reason whatever why they should give anything to the school that gives them so much. In any ordinary community their extreme self-worship would be answered with the ostracism it deserves, but in a community where such a philosophy is the accepted mode of life it is not only tolerated, it flourishes.

The most serious manifestation of this egoism is an entire disregard for anyone else’s right to own property. If one of these cheerful little “freedoms” wants another’s bicycle, he calmly borrows it; if he forgets to put it back, so much the worse for the original owner; and if he is challenged by anyone in authority, he sees no reason to acknowledge the theft—that would not be in his own interest. This extreme type of Communism will cause untold harm and distress in the country if it is not checked, and checked rapidly. It is an evil that must be eradicated in all its forms.

The most effective way to check this apathy, complacency and egoism is to make all New Zealanders realise that the “good” is not sufficient—we must aim at the “best.” When that is done we will not be content to allow our children to grow up as “good” citizens; then we will not be satisfied with a mere 20,000 men and a “pretty good” wool clip; we will aim at the best we can turn out in citizens, soldiers, and produce.

We are faced with a difficult problem—that of rousing a people from an apathy that makes life easy for them. Yet the task should not be hard. Their fathers had energy; they must have it somewhere. It only remains for us to find it, to appeal to it, to draw it out in all its strength, and to turn it to the benefit of the people as a whole. There is only one message for the schools and those energetic members of the community—“Wage war on good enough.”

SCHOOL NOTES

(H. Gallaher.)

There was inevitably some confusion after the departure of the four masters who were called up late in the first term, but the School was extremely fortunate in obtaining the temporary services of Messrs. P. O. Veale and J. C. McDowall in the Science Department, and Mr. W. Twomey as gymnastic instructor. These gentlemen have made great sacrifices to help the School out at this critical hour, so we hope that their stay with us will prove most enjoyable. We must also welcome to our staff Mr. T. H. Harris.

The end of the accommodation problem is within sight, as tenders have been accepted for the new science block, and work is expected to commence shortly. The fine new dining block was brought into use early in the second term, and as might be expected its large and up-to-date kitchen is proving deservedly popular with the boarders. The old dining room has been converted into a comfortable lounge for the use of the boarders. The School is indebted to all those who have helped in the difficult task of furnishing a room of this size. Many presentations of furniture, pictures, books, magazines and cheques have been received.

The commencement of the winter term saw the beginning of yet another successful football season. After a somewhat mediocre start against St. Pat's, our XV., although a relatively young team, settled down to uphold the traditions of its predecessors by defeating Te Aute and Auckland Grammar, and drawing with Wanganui. Transport difficulties were encountered at the time of the St. Pat's match, owing to a shortage of coal and petrol, but keenness triumphed over cramped quarters on train and bus, and there was no appreciable diminution in the number of enthusiastic supporters who arrived at Hawera.

On the conclusion of the local competitions, inter-House matches were organised, and some fine football was seen in all grades. The high standard of play, especially in some of the junior games, promises well for the future of the First XV. We must congratulate West on their thrilling victory over School in the final of the Senior Competition. It was one of the closest games seen for a long time. The last, and most popular, game of the season was, as usual, the Day Boys v. Boarders match. The Day Boys' prospects seemed grim until the second half, when they gradually forged ahead to atone for their last year's defeat by a margin of sixteen points.

The Annual Sports were held on Saturday, November 2nd, but a heavy downpour early in the afternoon necessitated their abandonment, and the remaining events were run off on the following Tuesday. Running conditions were good on both occasions and some good performances were seen, two records being broken. Our congratulations are due to the champions, Roper, Brown and Brake, and also to Bell for his fine 880.

The annual concert was held on Sports night and the preceding Thursday, and despite bad weather on the last night the attendance did not fall far short of last year's record. The instrumental items were exceptionally fine, and although the Dramatic Club was handicapped by the loss of Messrs. Alexander and Wilson, its performance this year compared more than favourably with previous productions, owing to the tireless efforts of Messrs. Tett and Harris. As in last year's plays, the lighting effects were again one of the outstanding features of the evening.

No weekly sports meetings were held during the third term, but a fortnight before the steeplechase an inter-House cross-country run was held over the School farm. Each House entered teams of eight in junior, intermediate and senior events. Under ideal conditions, the steeplechase was run on October 4th, and our congratulations are due to Dean for his fine race in the senior event.

During the course of the year we have had the privilege of visits from Mr. Purdie, who again entertained us with Shakespearian extracts, and Mr. Dixon, who gave us an interesting and amusing talk on the natural life of Australia, illustrated by means of a large collection of photos and exhibits. A missionary, Mr. Knight, gave a very enjoyable lecture on present-day conditions in China and Tibet, and later in the year we were given a talk on the drama by Mr. T. Williams, who had just returned from doing theatrical work abroad.

Early in the third term a musical film was screened for the School at the State Theatre. It proved both enjoyable and educational, and provided a welcome change from the monotony of routine school work. On the previous afternoon a programme of recordings of violin music from the film was presented in the gymnasium.

The boxing and gymnastic championships were held during the third term, and revealed the usual high standard of work. After the latter, a programme of statuary, horse-work and tumbling—with humorous interludes—was presented. We must congratulate the organiser, Mr. Toomey, on a novel and very entertaining performance.

This year the wide field of School activities has been further enlarged by the introduction of a new sport—rowing. Boys from the School have been receiving instruction from members of the New Plymouth Rowing Club, and we hope that these pioneers will not be long in achieving on the water that success which has so long attended the School on the playing fields.

Much more interest has been taken this year in reading throughout the School. There has been a marked improvement in the standard of speech and reading, and reading prizes have been donated as an added incentive.

During the year we have helped the war effort by subscribing to various appeals, and collecting scrap metal. At the beginning of the third term a concert was held at the School gymnasium in aid of the local Spitfire fund. The Cadet Battalion took part in a recruiting drive, held in New Plymouth on the evening of May 31st. Our congratulations are due to a member of the staff, Mr. L. W. Delph, on his appointment as officer commanding the Home Guard in North Taranaki, with the rank of lieutenant.

We were interested to note that one of the inspectors this year was an Old Boy of the School, Mr. C. A. Noble. Mr. Noble was at the School from 1916 to 1920, and after a successful teaching career became first assistant at the new Christchurch West Secondary School. He has left this position to take up the temporary post of inspector in mathematics and science.

This year we have been unfortunate in losing our nurse, Mrs. Law, who resigned at the end of the second term. Mrs. Law managed the School hospital for many years, and during her long stay endeared herself to all the boarders who came under her care.

And so draws to a close yet another successful year. We wish the best of luck to all those who are sitting in the forthcoming examinations, and every success in life to those who are leaving us at the end of the year to venture forth into the greater world.

Farewell to Mr. J. Ward.

This year we had to say farewell to our groundsman, Mr. J. Ward, who had to give up his duties at the School at the end of the first term on medical advice. A small presentation was made him at Assembly on July 9th, as a token of appreciation for the great work he has done for the School. Mr. Ward joined us in 1914 and has been with us ever since. When the School acquired the farm, he managed it for some time, but his main attention was given to the upkeep and improvement of the grounds, and the present state of the School, with its fine cricket and football fields, remains as a lasting tribute to his work. In 1914 the gully was a wilderness of fern and black-

berry, but from the beginning he dreamed of making it into a playing field worthy of the School. Through his efforts work was eventually started, and as a result we have the fine football ground of to-day. His enthusiasm was such that he often tackled the gigantic task single-handed, spending his week-ends shovelling and carting clay, and he set such a gruelling pace that men often refused to work under him. Until the acquisition of the motor mower, he mowed all the grounds for years with a hand machine. When to-day we look with pride upon the School and its magnificent grounds, we know that we shall always remember with gratitude his enthusiasm and tireless energy in working for its improvement.

HOUSE NOTES

(J. K. Paterson.)

School House.

House Master: Mr. J. S. Hatherly.

Assistant: Mr. T. H. Harris.

Prefects: R. G. Wood (Head), D. L. Wilks, W. K. Webster, R. S. Millar, J. J. Marsh, J. K. Paterson, C. R. Sutherland, M. J. Abrahams.

Christmas and the holidays once again draw near, bringing to an end a happy and eventful year. We do not, however, regard ourselves as being "a year older and not a penny richer." Each one of us has gathered something of value, a lifelong friendship perhaps, or some little experience of infinite value in life. Those of us who are leaving do so with more than a tinge of regret. Nevertheless, it is satisfying to know that those who are returning will do their utmost to carry on the best tradition of the House. To those who have upheld the prestige of School House in the field of sport we owe our congratulations. In the past year the House has been eminently successful in this respect, but we give due credit to West House for their narrow victory in the football.

Last term we were sorry to lose a prefect, G. L. Watt, who is now attending Auckland University.

We extend a warm welcome to Mr. T. H. Harris, who has been appointed Assistant House Master.

We heartily congratulate:—

M. J. Abrahams on being appointed a House Prefect and those who have been appointed librarians and members of the Common-room Committee.

J. J. Marsh, M. J. Abrahams, R. I. Brown, R. S. Millar and J. M. Richards for gaining their First XV. caps.

Those who have won their weights in the Boxing Championships, and Carrington House for winning the boxing shield from us.

R. I. Brown for winning the Junior Athletic Championship and also breaking the record for the 120 yards Junior Hurdles.

J. J. Marsh for being Senior Gymnastic Champion, captain of the Boarders' Team and Vice-Captain of the First XV.

W. K. Webster for winning the Mile and 880 Yards Senior Handicap.

D. L. Wilks for winning the Senior Badminton Singles, and with R. H. Granger for winning the Senior Doubles.

Carrington House.

(A. L. Rae).

House Master: Mr. C. G. Bottrill.

Prefects: A. L. Rae (Head), G. W. Washer, W. James, L. F. Peach, N. C. Service.

With the end of an eventful year in sight, we can forget our present worries about examinations and look back on a happy and successful year, both in the classroom and the field of sport. During the year the House has suffered a marked decrease in numbers owing to the necessity of filling with younger boys the positions of those who have sacrificed their careers and pleasures for the Empire. This constantly reminds us that we, too, have a duty to fulfil to our country in this time of hardship and trouble; however, to those who have left we wish every success and happiness in life.

Our junior boys are to be highly commended for the manner in which they have upheld our traditions. We shall look to them next year to carry on, and may their efforts be crowned with success.



THE LOUNGE.

It was with sincere regret that at the beginning of this term we had to say farewell to our assistant house master, Mr. Tett. During his stay of nine years in the House, Mr. Tett has rendered valuable service in all spheres of the House life. We take this opportunity of expressing our congratulations and of wishing him a long and happy married life.

During the year we have been very fortunate in having the help of Mr. Slyfield, who has given up his time and leisure to coach the football teams and to organise training for the Steeplechase. We wish to thank him for his aid and kindly interest.

For outstanding performances our congratulations are extended to:—

The many entrants in the Boxing Championships who helped to gain the shield, especially J. W. Wright and G. W. Washer for winning their weights, and C. Perrott for winning two weights and the Scientific Cup.

S. Rawson for winning the Junior Gym. Championship, and D. Scrimshaw for a close third in the Intermediate.

T. Brake for winning the Under 14 Athletic Championship, and L. Street for being runner-up in the Junior.

L. F. Peach for his acting in the Annual Play and—his Oxford accent.

In the football season we were well represented by: W. James and L. Boswell, who gained their Caps; L. F. Peach, A. Skinner, L. F. Palmer and B. Harkness, who were selected for the Boarders' team.

Finally we wish this year's prospective Old Boys and next year's seniors good luck in all examinations.

Pridham House.

(J. F. P. Friend).

House Master: Mr. J. Dobson.

Assistant House Masters: Mr. E. C. Brentsum and Mr. P. O. Veale.

Prefects: R. H. Granger (Head), R. J. M. Bell, T. M. Kea, P. E. Henry, D. J. Mount, J. R. Strickland, J. F. P. Friend.

Now that the third term is almost over, those of us who are leaving look back on the most enjoyable year of our School careers.

We have seen the opening of the new dining hall, and the lounge, and these have contributed to making our lot a very happy one. In spite of the extra work entailed by the approaching examinations, the members of the House have not failed to make themselves felt in the field of sport. This was noticeably so in the Boxing Championships. Our entries were numerous and many of the boys excelled themselves. Others, mostly the senior members, received a considerable knock-back.

In the junior House football competitions one of the House teams was victorious; in the senior competitions, however, we were not so successful.

Unfortunately an epidemic of "mumps" has considerably depleted our numbers during the last fortnight and Bob Granger has had to sit his degree examinations while in bed.

At the end of last term one of our prefects, Ray Sheppard, left us to take up a position in the Taranaki Daily News. We wish him the best of luck in his future career.

We congratulate:—

John Strickland on being the unchallenged Senior Boxing Champion of the School, and on his recent appointment to the rank of Prefect.

Tapu Kea on his promotion to School Prefect.

Central House.

(D. E. G. Sheat).

House Master: Mr. A. G. Johnson.

Assistant Masters: Messrs. V. E. Kerr, D. M. Fraser, H. C. Gatland, D. Menzies.

Prefects: L. W. Edwards, D. E. G. Sheat.

In the sporting life during the year, in football, running, tennis and cricket the House has been represented, and though no outstanding ability has been evident there have been signs of enthusiasm and talent among the juniors which will hold us in good stead in the future.

During the first term our cricket teams put up a very creditable performance and we look to them this term.

We are pleased to record that the House has a fair representation in the newly-formed School branch of the New Plymouth Rowing Club.

In football during the middle term our B grade team was most successful, being beaten by one point by East House. The C grade team raised our hopes when at the end of the first round of the competition it was unbeaten; however, something went wrong during the second round and we lost to Pridham. Unfortunately, on account of the small number of senior boys in the House, we were unable to enter an A grade team.

We wish to congratulate the Day Boys' team on their win over the Boarders.

We wish to thank our masters for all the time they have devoted to organising our outdoor activities.

To those sitting examinations we wish good luck and to those leaving School our best wishes for success in their chosen careers.

West House.

(J. E. Church).

House Master: Mr. A. J. Papps.

Assistants: Messrs. E. R. McKeon, L. W. Delph and R. J. Horrill.

Prefects: I. H. Kerr (Head), F. R. Warren, J. E. Church, W. M. Royse, C. A. C. Wiggins.

Our first year as West House is drawing to a close. Although the day-boy House system has been in function for only a year, the scheme is working very well. Now, with one year up on the score-board, we look back on what has been a most successful and enjoyable year; and those who are leaving at the end of the year are already feeling sad at the prospect of their last days at School.

In sports activities, the House has done exceptionally well. We would like to congratulate those eight of our House who were successful in gaining a place in the First Fifteen, and our Head Boy on being appointed captain. Our senior football team won the Senior Inter-House Football Competition, defeating School House in the final. There were many members of the House in the Day-boy team which lowered the Boarders' colours in the annual Pease Cup match.

In athletics the House has already built up a tradition. We wish to congratulate Roper on winning the senior championship and those members of the relay team which won the Inter-House Relay race. In boxing, too, the House was well represented, and though the entries were too small for the House to stand a chance of winning the Wallace Shield, we obtained the greatest number of points out of the Day-boy Houses.

Congratulations are due :—To an artist in the Upper Sixth, who, in order to supplement his weekly income, reduced considerably owing to his fondness for the works of Jean Jacques Clemeau (or is it Rousseau?) has lately been engrossed in a series of drawings, to be called "Interesting Biological Specimens." Several of these have already appeared and have been immediately successful.

East House Notes.

(H. A. Fleming).

House Master: Mr. A. W. Diprose.

Assistants: Messrs. W. I. Shrimpton, A. H. Blundell, H. H. Skelton, J. D. Roulston, W. G. Wilkie.

Prefects: H. A. Fleming (Head), P. J. Gallaher, J. Caldwell, S. Florence.

Train Prefects: M. G. Smart and I. M. Kahu.

With this issue of The Taranakian we mark the end of the first year of our life as a House, and as we look back we may well be satisfied with the position that we have established. We may not have shown conspicuous success in any particular sphere of sport but we have been well represented in every competition, always with creditable results. Already our reputation for long-distance runners is recognised and proof that it is well justified was given when our senior team won the inter-House cross-country race, to say nothing of our consistent runners in the steeplechase and the sports.

During the year all in the House have co-operated well and the positions in our teams have always been eagerly filled. In this respect we must particularly thank the train boys, who made such great efforts to play for our football teams. It is largely to these efforts that we owe our success in the Junior Competition.

In every field of School activities the House is acquitting itself with credit, and the seniors, who are leaving are confident that the progress of the House will continue, and that within a few years our name will be at the top of most competitions.

Our congratulations are due to:—

V. Hill, M. Mander, J. Caldwell and S. Florence for gaining their football caps.

S. Florence for his success in the Boxing Championships.

P. J. Gallaher for his triple success at the sports.

J. Caldwell on winning the Senior High Jump.

FOOTBALL NOTES

(W. I. H. Kerr.)

This year we have had a most successful season. The First Fifteen defeated Te Aute College and Auckland Grammar School and played a drawn game with Wanganui Collegiate. We were compelled to lower our colours to St. Patrick's College (Silverstream). As in the local competition games last year the XV. did not compete for points, although, according to the results achieved, the School representatives would have had a good chance in winning the Junior Competition.

The junior teams entered by the School in the local competitions had quite a considerable degree of success. The Fifth XV. won the North Taranaki Fifth Grade Competition and were defeated in the final for the Taranaki honours by Stratford Technical High School. Although no other School teams won their grades, the standard of football they exhibited was good, and we may have no fears as to the football material on which the School will be drawing for the senior team in future years.

The Day Boy Houses this year have settled down and in the House competitions we saw some splendid games, the enthusiasm shown by the Day Boy teams being a gratifying feature of this innovation.

An unexpected, but most welcome feature of this year's programme for the First XV. was the second trip in succession to Waipukurau. We left New Plymouth by the Wellington express on the Thursday morning preceding the day of the game with Te Aute College and broke our journey at Palmerston North, where we stayed the night. We caught the Napier train on Friday morning and arrived in Waipukurau at approximately 10.30. We had a short run on Friday afternoon and had the evening free. The match was played on the Waipukurau football ground at 2.30 p.m. on Saturday. In the evening we attended a dinner provided by the Central Hawke's Bay Sub-Union and later a dance arranged by the same body. An impromptu feature of the evening was a community sing performed in the main street of Waipukurau by the two teams prior to attending the dance already mentioned. We remained in Waipukurau on Sunday and left on Monday morning by train for Palmerston North, where we caught the New Plymouth express, and arrived home the same evening after a most enjoyable trip.

May we take this opportunity of expressing our sincere thanks to our hosts and hostesses in Waipukurau for the many kindnesses they extended to us during our stay there and of assuring them that the hospitality of our friends in "Waipuk" has become almost a legend here at School.

The annual fixture for the Pease Cup was won this year by the Day Boys after a hard, clean game in which the score was hardly a true representation of the play. The House competitions were played in the first two weeks of this term and in the senior division West carried their colours to victory. In the B grade East were victorious and Pridham won the C grade.

Every boy in the School wishes to thank all the masters who have devoted so much of their time in coaching the various groups, the Jockey Club for the use of its grounds, the Referees' Association, the Rugby Union and the St. John Ambulance Corps for their invaluable help throughout the season.

COLLEGE GAMES.

v. St. Patrick's College (Silverstream).

Played at Hawera, Saturday, July 6th.

The teams were:—

St. Patrick's.—Johnson, Winchop, Campbell, MacMahon-Box, Delaney, Ransfield, Addis, Quickenden, Crowley, Buckley, O'Donnell, Minogue, Foley, O'Connor, Karan.

School.—McCulloch, Roper, Hill, Brown, Ridland, Richards, Marsh, Kerr, Millar, Abrahams, Caldwell, Strickland, Mander, Warren, Sheppard.

The first spell produced good football. In the first half-hour the St. Pat's inside backs often broke through and it was not until later that the School backs stood closer up to hamper the opposition's activities.

The Play.

School scored first when McCulloch sent the ball over the crossbar from a penalty. (School 3, St. Pat's 0.)

Ransfield dummed his way through the School defence before passing on to his forwards. They continued with the assault and O'Donnell eventually scored. The attempt at conversion failed. (School 3, St. Pat's 3.)

On the resumption of play things quietened down until Ransfield cut in brilliantly and went through to score in a handy position. He added the extra points himself. (School 3, St. Pat's 8.)

The visitors kept School in their own twenty-five, and they again crossed School's line but were recalled for an infringement. Sheppard retired and Lander replaced him.

With a determined effort St. Pat's carried the play downfield and O'Donnell took the ball from the hands of a School player and crossed the line. The kick was unsuccessful. (School 3, St. Pat's 11.)

Shortly afterwards time was called and the game ended with the scores: School 3, St. Pat's 11.

v. Te Aute College.

Played at Waipukurau, Saturday, July 20th.

The teams were:—

Te Aute.—Watene, Parere, Mataira, Haora, Makimaki, Te Ano, Turei, Nepia, Waerea, Parata, Keepa, Onihana, Tera, Hapapa, Aukaka.

School.—Ridland, Brown, Hill, Roper, McCulloch, Richards, Marsh, Kerr, Sheppard, Strickland, Millar, Abrahams, Caldwell, Mander, Warren.

Conditions were quite favourable for open play but both sides showed a distinct preference to let the forwards set the pace and hold the limelight. There seemed a lack of cohesion among the backs.

The Play.

School opened brightly with the backs swinging into action but their efforts lasted for only a few minutes and the Maori forwards cleared from mid-territory.

The School backs were surprised when Tureia raced round the side of the scrum and made a fine opening for Mataira, who put in a 20-yard run which was ended by a splendid tackle by Ridland a few yards from the line.

McCulloch neatly scooped up the ball as it rolled from the ruck and brushed past several Te Aute forwards before passing out to Hill, who neatly drew two defenders and then handed to Roper for a try quite handy to the posts. McCulloch missed. (School 3, Te Aute 0.)

Half-time found the score unaltered.

After the interval a marked improvement was noted in Te Aute backs, who were more alert than in the first spell. During the first 15 minutes of this spell Te Aute was pressing almost continuously.

Mataira and Parere both failed with free-kicks. The former, however, made some amends by paving the way for Makimaki to dash over near the corner for an unconverted try. (School 3, Te Aute 3.)

Shortly afterwards McCulloch was again prominent and made a solo run, in the course of which he was obstructed and awarded a free-kick which he had no difficulty in goaling. (School 6, Te Aute 3.)

Te Aute was attacking strongly when the final whistle sounded and the game finished with the score-board reading: School 6, Te Aute 3.

v. Wanganui Collegiate School.

Played on the School Gully Ground, Thursday, Aug. 1st.

The teams were:—

Wanganui—Smith, Ellis, Struthers, Davies, Jones, Donald, Barton, Gordon, Sim, Connop, Herrold, Wells, Maben, Gibbon, Dodghson.

School.—Ridland, Jacka, Roper, Hill, McCulloch, Richards, Marsh, Kerr, Abrahams, Millar, Sheppard, James, Warren, Mander, Caldwell.

Played on a hot, still day, the match showed good football throughout, with no ragged patches except possibly one when School caught the visitors well out of position. The forward work in both teams was remarkably sound and the back movements were almost invariably checked by brilliant defence.

The Play.

Wanganui's try was a surprise turn. Barton's pass from the scrum was high but it was School and not Wanganui who was put off by the slight hesitation in the attack. By the time the ball had reached Jones the School defence was getting out of position and the opening was there when Struthers received and swerved past three men for a try by the posts. School forwards charged too soon, giving Donald an easy chance to add two points. (School 0, Wanganui 5.)



THE DINING ROOM.

Gaining possession in a line-out the School forwards sent the backs away. McCulloch was able to break through a gap near the posts. Wanganui was penalised in the melee and McCulloch kicked an easy goal. (School 3, Wanganui 5.)

From the second of two five-yard scrums Marsh dashed round the scrum to score a neat try which was not converted. (School 6, Wanganui 5.)

Shortly after the beginning of the second spell School had a lucky escape when Ridland set a back attack going. McCulloch and Jacka lost touch and Ellis made a fine interception on his own twenty-five. He made a brilliant side-line run, but he put his foot out on the School twenty-five and the referee recalled him after he had touched down.

After a period of give-and-take play the chance came to James with the Wanganui backs well out of position. Showing a good turn of pace, he went through powerfully for a try. McCulloch missed the kick. (School 9, Wanganui 5.)

Back attacks on both wings went within an ace of Wanganui's scoring but the wingers were continually forced into touch.

The play remained in School's territory until someone passed the ball to Barton, who kicked a splendid goal. No side was blown immediately and the game ended with the scores: School 9, Wanganui 9.

v. Auckland Grammar School.

Played at Rugby Park, New Plymouth, August 19th.

The teams were:—

Grammar.—Bain, List, Leach, Higgs, Stevens, Chapman, Haszard, Carnahan, Inder, MacDonald, Greyson, Pope, Cartwell, Mason, Mander, Warren.

School.—Ridland, Hill, Roper, Florence, McCulloch, Boswell, Marsh, Kerr, Sheppard, Strickland, Abrahams, James, Caldwell, Mander, Warren.

For the greater part of the game the contest was mainly a forward struggle with the advantage slightly with School, but over the final stages the Auckland backs took a hand and staged a great final rally that roused the spectators to enthusiasm.

The Play.

The game had only progressed for a few minutes when School hooked the ball from the scrum and McCulloch made a great opening for Roper to race over in the corner. The kick failed. (School 3, Auckland 0.)

Grammar immediately retaliated and a back movement looked dangerous till McCulloch saved with a splendid tackle.

After a period of give and take play Stevens intercepted a pass and made a fine opening for Grammar, and Chapman and Leach carrying on, Leach scored beside the post for Stevens to convert. (School 3, Grammar 5.)

Grammar's lead was short lived, however, as almost immediately afterwards McCulloch kicked a penalty and the score at half-time was: School 6, Grammar 5.

School pressed on resumption but the Grammar defence was sound.

The spell was nearly half-way through before Boswell, taking the ball from a rebound, dashed through. He beat the full-back and raced over close to the posts. McCulloch converted. (School 11, Grammar 5.)

Grammar began a series of hot back attacks. Leach, receiving from Stevens, fended off a would-be tackler to throw himself over at the corner. The kick failed. (School 11, Grammar 8.)

Auckland kept up the pressure and Stevens was unlucky to be tackled twice by breaking forwards, but School cleared their line just before the final whistle sounded with the scores: School 11, Grammar 8.

Day Boy v. Boarders.

Played on the Gully Ground on Thursday, September 19th.

The teams were:—

Boarders.—Richards, Pellett, Kea, Wallis, Skinner, Boswell, Marsh, Pepperell, Palmer, Henry, Abrahams, Strickland, Millar, James, Wanklyn.

Day Boys.—Ridland, Florence, Roper, Jacka, Hill, Broughton, Okey, Warren, Strawbridge, Caldwell, McLeod, Russell, Morrison, Garcia, Kerr.

Avenging their loss last year the Day Boys were successful in defeating the Boarders by 22 points (four tries, three converted and a field goal to 6 (two unconverted tries).

The game was played at a fast pace with both sides opening up play at every opportunity. Always a keen fixture, the match was characterised by hard play. For about 20 minutes of the first spell, the Boarders did most of the attacking, but from then on the Day Boys gradually gained the ascendancy and kept the Boarders on their toes. Both packs of forwards were fairly evenly matched, although hooking honours were slightly in favour of the Day Boys.

The Day Boys' back line was the deciding factor in the game, and with Roper in fine form, gave the Boarders many anxious moments. A feature of the match was the tackling displayed by Kea.

COMPETITION RESULTS.

First Fifteen.

May 27, v. Okato—Won 14—10.	July 1, v. Star—Won 26—6.
June 3, v. Clifton—Won 13—0.	July 15, v. Old Boys—Won 27—0.
June 10, v. Air Force—Won 17—3.	July 29, v. Clifton—Won 14—3.
June 17, v. Lepperton—Won 27—9.	August 5, v. Tukapa—Won 9—8.
June 24, v. Tukapa—Lost 9—12.	

Fourth Grade "A."

May 20, v. Star—Lost 3—9.	July 1, v. Okato—Won 18—0.
May 27, v. Okato—Won 12—3.	July 15, v. Star—Lost 3—14.
June 10, v. School C—Won 11—8.	July 29, v. Star—Drew 3—3.
June 17, v. School B—Won 5—3.	August 5, v. Okato—Won 17—3.
June 24, v. Star—Lost 3—11.	

Fourth Grade "B."

May 20, v. Tukapa—Lost 6—14.	June 24, v. Star—Lost 3—12.
May 27, v. Star—Lost 0—9.	July 1, v. Tukapa—Won 9—6.
June 3, v. School A—Lost 3—16.	July 15, v. School A—Lost 3—26.
June 10, v. Tukapa—Lost 6—8.	July 22, v. Star—Won 15—3.
June 17, v. School A—Lost 3—11.	July 29, v. Tukapa—Won 10—3.

Fifth Grade "A."

May 20, v. Star—Lost 3—19.	July 15, v. School B—Won 26—3.
May 27, v. Tukapa—Won 6—3.	July 22, v. Tukapa—Won 6—0.
June 3, v. School B—Won 16—3.	July 29, v. Star—Won 10—6.
June 10, v. Star—Won 5—0.	September 18 v. Stratford T.H.S.
June 17, v. School B—Won 11—3.	—Lost 6—14.
June 24, v. Tukapa—Won 14—12.	
July 1, v. Star—Drew 0—0.	

Fifth Grade "B."

May 20, v. Tukapa—Lost by default.	July 1, v. Star—Lost 3—24.
June 3, v. Star—Lost 0—14.	July 22, v. Star—Lost 3—19.
June 10, v. Okato—Won 11—3.	July 29, v. Okato—Won 6—4.

Results of the House Competitions are as follows:—

"A" Grade.—East beat Pridham, School beat East, West beat Carrington, West beat School.

"B" Grade.—Carrington beat Pridham, Carrington beat Central, School beat Carrington, East beat Carrington, Pridham beat West, Pridham beat School, East beat Pridham, School drew with Central.

"C" Grade.—Pridham beat Carrington, Central beat Pridham, West drew with School, Pridham beat West, West beat East, Carrington beat Central, Pridham beat Central.

ATHLETIC NOTES

Annual Sports.

(A. L. Rae and H. A. Fleming.)

This year the Sports were not favoured by the usual good weather, and for the first time for many years part of the programme was postponed. The morning of November 2nd was fine with a fresh breeze, but after the last event in the morning rain began in a series of showers. The events were continued at 2.30, but at 3.10 heavy rain set in, and the Sports had to be abandoned. They were continued in the afternoon of Tuesday, November 5th, in ideal conditions.

In spite of the unfavourable conditions, R. J. Bell reduced the record of the 880yds. Senior Cup from 2min. 8 4-5sec. to 2min. 7 1-5sec. On the Tuesday R. I. Brown beat the record of 17 1-5sec. for the 120yds. Junior Hurdles by 1-5sec. The Championship events were well contested but the winners in each class were well marked. R. Roper was successful in the Senior, R. I. Brown in the Junior, and T. Brake in the Under 14 Championships. The Old Boys' race was not run.

We owe our special thanks to the Ladies' Committee and to Mrs. Moyes, who arranged the afternoon tea. Their efforts were particularly appreciated by the many who had tea in the hall when the rain began.

Results of Championships:—

Senior.—R. Roper (20 points) 1, R. G. Wood (12 points) 2, D. J. Mount (10 points) 3.

Junior.—R. I. Brown (20 points) 1, L. B. Street (18 points) 2, R. A. Boys (9 points) 3.

Under 14.—T. R. Brake (13 points) 1, G. L. Sutherland (11 points) 2, O. L. Winstanley (6 points) 3.

Senior Championship Events.

100 Yards (Senior Cup).—First heat (championship): R. Roper 1, W. James 2, D. Mount 3; time, 11sec. Second heat: P. Gallaher 1, D. Weir 2; time, 11sec. Third heat: T. Kea 1, P. Carter 2; time, 11 4-5sec. Fourth heat: A. Wallis 1, I. Kurta 2; time, 11 1-5sec. Fifth heat: C. Potts 1, I. Handley 2; time, 11 2-5sec. Final: P. Gallaher 1, R. Roper 2, P. Carter 3; time, 11sec.

440 Yards (Old Boys' Shield).—R. Roper 1, R. Bell 2, J. Marsh 3; time, 56 3-5sec.

880 Yards (Mason Memorial Cup).—R. J. Bell 1, J. Marsh 2, G. Jacka 3; time, 2min. 7 1-5sec. (record).

120 Hurdles (Mr. Noakes' Cup).—D. Mount 1, R. Wood 2, J. Marsh 3; time, 17 3-5sec.

High Jump.—J. Caldwell (4ft. 11in.), 1; R. Wood (4ft. 10in.), 2; D. Mount (4ft. 9in.), 3.

Long Jump.—R. Roper (20ft. 9in.), 1; R. Wood (19ft. 7in.), 2; D. Mount (19ft. 2in.), 3.

Junior Championship Events.

100 Yards (Junior Cup).—First heat (championship): L. Street 1, L. Wanklyn 2, R. I. Brown 3; time, 11 1-5sec. Second heat: R. Mehrtens 1; time, 11 2-5sec. Third heat: G. Taylor 1; time, 12 1-5sec. Fourth heat: A. McDougall 1; time, 11 4-5sec. Fifth heat: N. Brown 1; time, 11 4-5sec. Sixth heat: E. Pearson 1; time, 12sec. Seventh heat: A. Robb 1; time, 11 4-5sec. Eighth heat: K. Hanley 1; time, 11 2-5sec. Ninth heat: S. Quickfall 1; time, 12 1-5sec. Final: K. Hanley 1, L. Street 2, R. Mehrtens 3; time, 11sec.

440 Yards (Mrs. Bothamley's Cup).—R. I. Brown 1, L. Street 2, R. Boys 3; time, 61sec.

880 Yards (Mr. Gilmour's Cup).—R. I. Brown 1, R. Boys 2, A. Duxfield 3; time, 2min. 29 4-5sec.

120 Yards Hurdles.—First heat (championship): R. I. Brown 1, L. Street 2; time, 17 3-5sec. Second heat: D. Gush 1, D. Murley 2; time, 20sec. Third heat: S. Pemberton 1, A. Stormont 2; time, 19sec. Fourth heat: Betts 1, Saleman 2. Final: R. I. Brown 1, A. Stormont 2, D. Gush 3; time, 17sec. (record).

High Jump (Mr. P. M. Moran's Cup).—L. Street (4ft. 8½in.), 1; A. Duxfield (4ft. 5in.), 2; H. Osborne (4ft. 3in.), 3.

Long Jump (Mr. W. A. Cartwright's Cup).—L. Wanklyn (18ft. 5in.), 1; R. I. Brown (18ft. 4in.), 2; L. Street (17ft. 5in.), 3.

Under 14 Championship.

100 Yards.—First heat (championship): T. Brake 1, G. Sutherland 2, D. Hopkins 3; time, 12 2-5sec. Second heat: V. Jones 1, S. Littlejohn 2; time, 13sec. Third heat: D. Binns 1, M. Mills 2, W. Burton 3; time, 13 1-5sec. Fourth heat: A. Taylor 1, G. Brown 2, M. Conway 3; time, 13sec. Final: T. Brake 1, A. Taylor 2, G. Brown 3; time, 12 2-5sec.

75 Yards (Under 14 Cup).—First heat (championship): T. Brake 1, G. Sutherland 2, Winstanley 3; time, 9 3-5sec. Second heat: P. Winks 1, G. Brown 2, W. Burton 3; time, 10 1-5sec. Third heat: V. Jones 1, R. Gough 2, M. Mills 3; time, 10 1-5sec. Fourth heat: J. King 1, M. Steer 2, D. Corbett 3; time, 10 1-5sec. Final: T. Brake 1, V. Jones 2, Winstanley 3; time, 9 3-5sec.

220 Yards.—First heat (championship): G. Sutherland 1, T. Brake 2, D. Hopkins 3; time, 28 1-5sec. Second heat: C. McKoy 1, M. Mills 2, D. Bilkey 3; time, 27 2-5sec. Third heat: R. Rata 1, V. Jones 2, H. Jones 3; time, 29sec. Final: V. Jones 1, C. McKoy 2, T. Brake 3; time, 28 1-5sec.

Handicap Events.

150 Yards Open (Mr. A. J. Ward's Cup).—First heat: N. Brown 1; time, 16 4-5sec. Second heat: L. Boswell 1; time, 17 1-5sec. Third heat: R. Mehrtens 1; time, 17 1-5sec. Fourth heat: M. Mander 1; time, 17 3-5sec. Fifth heat: A. McDougall 1; time, 17sec. Sixth heat: M. Beamish 1; time, 17sec. Seventh heat: S. Garcia 1; time, 17 1-5sec. Eighth heat: R. Okey 1; time, 17 1-5sec. Ninth heat: P. Gallaher 1; time, 16sec. Tenth heat: C. Potts 1; time, 17 2-5sec. Eleventh heat: R. Ross 1; time, 18 1-5sec. Twelfth heat: M. Abrahams 1; time, 16 4-5sec. Final: P. Gallaher 1, M. Abrahams 2, R. Mehrtens 3; time, 16 2-5sec.

220 Yards Open (Herbert Smith Cup).—First heat: P. Gallaher 1, S. Garcia 2; time, 27sec. Second heat: L. Boswell 1, R. Hunter 2; time, 27 2-5sec. Third heat: M. Dorgan 1, P. Badley 2; time, 26sec. Fourth heat: R. Mehrtens 1, B. Jeans 2; time, 25sec. Fifth heat: G. Quickfall 1, C. Eggers 2; time, 29 3-5sec. Sixth heat: T. Kea 1, I. Kurta 2; time, 27 1-5sec. Seventh heat: R. Robb 1, M. Mander 2; time, 27sec. Eighth heat: R. Holswich 1, D. Thomson 2. Final P. Gallaher 1, A. Robb 2, I. Kurta 3; time, 25sec.

One Mile Senior (Dr. E. F. Fookes' Cup).—W. Webster 1, A. Eriwata 2, J. Morgan 3; time, 5min. 3 2-5sec.

One Mile Junior (Mr. B. W. Grieve's Cup).—C. McGiven 1, D. Hall 2, K. Carmichael 3; time, 5min. 27sec.

880 Yards Senior.—W. Webster 1, J. Morgan 2, I. Handley 3; time, 2min. 12 4-5sec.

880 Yards Junior.—D. Hall 1, D. Gush 2, A. Meuli 3; time, 2min. 14 3-5sec.

440 Yards Senior.—P. Carter 1, S. Hunter 2, W. Swainson 3; time, 59 1-5sec.

440 Yards Junior.—K. Hanley 1, A. McDougall 2, F. Harris 3; time, 58sec.

75 Yards (Under 12).—B. Blennerhassett 1, A. Barnes 2, B. Gray 3; time, 10sec.

75 Yards (Under 13).—M. Steer 1, A. Barnes 2, D. Bilkey 3; time, 10 1-5sec.

100 Yards (Under 15).—First heat: N. Brown 1, H. Land 2; time, 11 4-5sec. Second heat: M. Dorgan 1, C. McKoy 2; time, 12 1-5sec. Third heat: K. Hanley 1, E. Pearson 2; time, 12sec. Fourth heat: J. Dean 1, R. Grant 2; time, 12 2-5sec. Fifth heat: A. Stormont 1, D. Hopkins 2; time, 12 2-5sec. Sixth heat: P. Craig 1, K. Borland 2; time, 12 1-5sec. Seventh heat: R. Rata 1, P. Badley 2; time, 12 3-5sec. Eighth heat: A. Smith 1, M. Beamish 2; time, 12sec. Final: A. Smith 1, M. Beamish 2, N. Brown 3; time, 12sec.

100 Yards (Under 12).—A. Barnes 1, P. Barnes 2, Wood 3; time, 13 3-5sec.

Three-legged Race (75 yards).—First heat: G. Lewis and R. Collins 1, D. Wilson and Harrison 2. Second heat: A. Moss and C. Quay 1, S. Rawson and C. Mason 2. Final: G. Lewis and R. Collins 1, R. Harrison and D. Wilson 2.

Sack Race (75 yards).—First heat: G. Johnson 1, N. Heal 2. Second heat: A. Stormont 1, M. Besley 2. Third heat: P. Lander 1, S. Pemberton 2. Fourth heat: B. Jeans 1, C. Kay 2. Fifth heat: P. Harris 1, R. Cole 2. Final: P. Harris 1, P. Lander 2, G. Johnson 3.

Potato Race (Over 14).—First heat: G. Grant 1. Second heat: Winstanley 1. Third heat: M. Duncan 1. Fourth heat: P. Harris 1. Fifth heat: J. Dicker 1. Sixth heat: R. Cole 1. Seventh heat: K. Grace 1. Eighth heat: W. Heal 1. Ninth heat: M. Strawbridge 1. Tenth heat: A. Robb 1. Eleventh heat: H. Glasgow 1. Final: Winstanley 1, G. Grant 2, W. Heal 3.

Potato Race (Under 14).—First heat: C. Hay 1, D. Corbett 2. Second heat: A. Kibblewhite 1, E. Frost 2. Final: E. Frost 1, C. Hay 2, G. Cursons 3.

Inter-House Relay Race.—West 1, School 2, Pridham 3.

Field Events.

Throwing Cricket Ball.—R. Roper (91yds. 0ft. 10in.), 1; J. Ridland (90yds. 2ft. 10in.), 2.

Throwing the Discus.—J. R. Strickland (89ft. 4½in.), 1; J. J. Marsh (89ft. 1in.), 2.

Putting the Shot.—J. R. Strickland (34ft. 8in.), 1; D. J. Mount (31ft. 10in.), 2.

Hop, Step and Jump.—R. Roper (41ft.), 1; D. J. Mount, 2.

Steeplechase Notes.

(H. A. Fleming.)

The annual Steeplechases held on October 4th were once again favoured by good weather. The heat of the sun in an almost cloudless sky combined with a cooling breeze to make ideal running conditions.

Every competitor ran well and the general standard of fitness seemed much higher than usual, the number of obviously unfit being very small. The keenness near the finishing post was particularly noticeable. This high standard was undoubtedly due to the training organised by the Athletic Committee, and additional encouragement from inter-House competition.

Results:—

Junior:

A. Barnes (90sec.), 11min. 39sec.	..	..	..	1
P. Barnes (120sec.), 12min. 30sec.	..	..	..	2
D. Bilkey (70sec.), 11min. 57sec.	..	..	..	3*
E. Frost (40sec.), 11min. 28sec.	..	..	..	3*
P. Winks (80sec.), 12min. 15sec.	..	..	..	5
A. Kibblewhite (70sec.), 12min. 5sec.	..	..	..	6
J. McCracken (80sec.), 12min. 16sec.	..	..	..	7
O. Winstanley (scr.), 11min. 1sec.	..	..	..	8
B. Blennerhassett (80sec.), 12min. 21sec.	..	..	..	9
M. Mills (40sec.), 11min. 45sec.	..	..	..	10

Then followed: V. Blance, D. Corbett, R. Gough, J. Sellars, D. Kay, J. Rawson, A. Malcolm, V. Jones, D. Hamilton, J. King.

Fastest Times:

O. L. Winstanley (11min. 1sec.)	1
E. Frost (11min. 28sec.)	2
D. Hopkins (11min. 30sec.)	3
P. Corbett (11min. 34sec.)	4
V. Blance (11min. 35sec.)	5
A. Barnes (11min. 39sec.)	6
M. Mills (11min. 45sec.)	7
D. Hamilton (11min. 49sec.)	8
R. Gough (11min. 55sec.)	9
D. Bilkey (11min. 57sec.)	10*
C. Moller (11min. 57sec.)	10*

Intermediate:

M. Twomey (60sec.), 13min. 49sec.	1
S. Pryme (70sec.), 14min. 3sec.	2
W. Wallen (100sec.), 14min. 35sec.	3
D. Hall (40sec.), 13min. 38sec.	4
K. Borland (60sec.), 14min. 0sec.	5
D. McDonald (50sec.), 13min. 54sec.	6
A. Duff (60sec.), 14min. 8sec.	7
A. Witten-Hannah (50sec.), 13min. 58sec.	8
P. Strong (80sec.), 14min. 33sec.	9
V. Jones (60sec.), 14min. 14sec.	10

Then followed: R. Harrison, E. Johnstone, S. Carthew, K. Jackson, D. Sykes, K. Carmichael, O. Kitchingman, H. Peterson, K. Hodgson, P. Wilson.

Fastest Times:

D. Hall (13min. 38sec.)	1
M. Twomey (13min. 49sec.)	2
D. Sykes (13min. 52sec.)	3
D. McDonald (13min. 54sec.)	4
A. Witten-Hannah (13min. 58sec.)	5
K. Borland (14min. 0sec.)	6
S. Pryme (14min. 3sec.)	7
A. Duff (14min. 8sec.)	8
V. Jones (14min. 14sec.)	9
J. Cleaver (14min. 25sec.)	10*
R. Harrison (14min. 25sec.)	10*

Senior:

W. Dean (scr.), 15min. 49sec.	1
M. Jones (90sec.), 17min. 20sec.	2
J. Morgan (scr.), 15min. 57sec.	3
S. Hunter (scr.), 16min. 7sec.	4
B. Hopkins (80sec.), 17min. 37sec.	5
J. Wright (40sec.), 17min. 2sec.	6
A. Standish (20sec.), 16min. 45sec.	7
B. Brown (30sec.), 16min. 58sec.	8
S. Florence (10sec.), 16min. 38sec.	9
L. Edwards (60sec.), 17min. 28sec.	10

Then followed: R. Roper, J. Marsh, N. Heal, A. Pepperell, A. Eriwata, L. Scrimshaw, R. Tingey, B. Shakes, M. Millman, N. Turner.

Fastest Times:

W. Dean (15min. 49sec.)	1
J. Morgan (15min. 57sec.)	2
S. Hunter (16min. 7sec.)	3
R. Roper (16min. 35sec.)	4
J. Marsh (16min. 35½sec.)	5
S. Florence (16min. 38sec.)	6
A. Standish (16min. 45sec.)	7*
A. Eriwata (16min. 45sec.)	7*
B. Brown (16min. 58sec.)	9
J. Wright (17min. 2sec.)	10

Championship Points:

Under 14.—O. L. Winstanley 5, D. R. Hopkins 3, D. K. Bayly 1.

Junior.—R. Boys 5, A. Duxfield 3, L. Street 1.

Senior.—R. Roper 5, J. Marsh 3, R. Wood 1.

AGRICULTURE NOTES

Work has gone on smoothly, both in School and on the farm during this second half-year. Fewer boys than usual have left, so that farm tasks have been well spread. The best news of the period is that the new laboratory building will soon be started, though it must be some time before it is ready.

During this term a change was made with sheep instruction. Mr. W. B. Grant, who has been doing that work for a number of years, has retired. Many Old Boys will have happy memories of the "sheep days" and the work at the piggeries under Mr. Grant. He was also a link with the Agricultural Society and organised the boys as show stewards. His place is taken by Mr. J. Scott.

The Farm.

Most of the improvements on the School farm during the winter were confined to fencing and gates. The main gate was renewed with heavy concrete posts. All the fencing in Nos. 1, 2 and 3 was re-arranged and a bull-proof gate put in No. 3. The bull paddock was reduced in size, and the old vegetable garden piece put into No. 1, making a larger night paddock. The road to the farm buildings was re-graded and metalled.

Owing to the war some changes had to be made in the manure programme. The price of basic slag was prohibitive and potash salts were unobtainable. A dressing all over of lime at 3cwt. was given early, followed by either super or Seychelles guano. This work was finished earlier than usual, all being put on by hand from slings.

The loss of still more of the cemetery area will mean that we shall have no large crop of mangels, but it looks as if winter feed should not be short.

Paddocks now closed for hay are Nos. 4, 11, 17, 19, 20. These were all given extra manure before closing and at the time of writing the growth is well forward. We expect to get a start with harvesting despite summer holidays, but as these are earlier than usual we can hardly get the work finished. The ensilage pit in No. 5 is now being concreted, thus making it a much more permanent affair.

Stock.

The number of cows in milk remains unchanged. We are carrying very little dry stock and the herd is steadily being brought to a normal season with most of the cows coming in in the spring, extra cows being bought to give additional winter supply.

The School herd has been included as one of forty in this area, in the Herd Improvement Association investigation into the relationship between feed and sterility.

Good litters have kept the pig numbers well up to normal. The winter was drier than usual and we had no sickness. This was also due to the pigs running out on grass. Shortage of wire and netting has held back the laying out of the half of the piggeries that was re-grassed.

In order to economise in the number of paddocks in use at a time we have got rid of the sheep. We shall now have more chance of spelling paddocks. Shearing at the Racecourse has now started in earnest and we have shorn the hoggets. The main shearing this year will be done by machines and the class will get more shed routine, including baling. More wool instruction is also promised.

The Plots.

In the plots a further grass and clover trial was sown and got a good start. The main crop this season is one of onions. Varieties used are Brown Spanish, James' Keeping, Straw, and Brown Globe. The two chief manure groups are super and blood and bone with wood ashes, 1 ton, against sulphate of potash, 2cwt. per acre. In the smaller trial the above manures are being used, singly and in combinations. Each boy has a complete row right through.

A handsome addition to the plots is a new entrance gate, the work of IV. Ag. We hope to finish it off with a swinging signboard. This is only one of many excellent jobs done by IV. Ag. this year, others including stage properties, gates, tables, bookcases, a platform for the large roller and safes, all of which were for the School.

The Winter Show.

As usual we found the Winter Show both interesting and instructive. Most of the agricultural lessons for that week took place at the Show. We have to thank the Department of Agriculture for talks by members of their staff. Much was learned from the demonstrations of seed-testing, beekeeping, wool, animal diseases, as well as the exhibition of bacon judged on the card system.

In the competitions for roots we got two firsts and two thirds for mangels, and a second and third for parsnips. In the ensilage and carrot classes we were not placed.

General.

During the year we have been installed in a new dressing room in an old garage overlooking the baths. We have this to ourselves and our clothes are not now used as bathmats on football days. Like the pig we now have the satisfaction of knowing that the mud we wallow in is our very own.

Turning from agriculture to horticulture, we laid down lawns round the new dining-room block and put flower beds to brighten up the entrance. The two rockeries on the main road were completely taken to pieces, the soil sifted and then both were re-made and replanted.

During the third term visits were paid to the bull fairs at Waiwakaiho and the fertiliser works at Smart Road.

PREPARATORY NOTES

We commenced the year with a roll of sixteen. We had eight of our last year's pupils with us and eight new boys joined us on opening day. Since then the roll has grown to twenty-three. Nineteen of these are boarders.

We have played our part, as usual, in all School activities. The outstanding event of the year, so far as we were concerned, was the Steeplechase. Boys from the Prep., A. Barnes, P. Barnes and D. Bilkey, were first, second and third respectively. In the first ten home, six were from the Prep. Other results may be seen in the sporting pages of the Magazine.

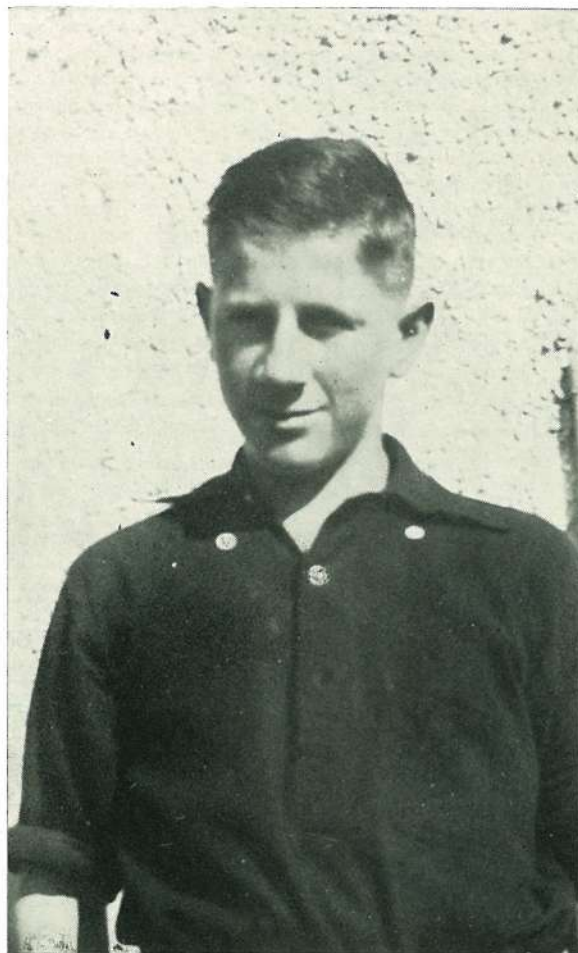
Another year is drawing to a close, and soon we will be scattered over the North Island and beyond New Zealand spending our long vacation. We take this opportunity to wish all the members of our Department a happy holiday and hope they will all be back at School next year.

Geoffrey Oswald Bartrum.

Aged 17 years.

When we were told that Geoff. had died on the night of July 17th, we were strangely moved, and all the next day there was an unusual solemnity about the School, as though each boy felt a deep, personal grief. That is perhaps the greatest tribute that can be paid to Geoff. His charm was so great that all who came in contact with him, whether master or boy, looked upon him as an intimate friend.

We extend our sincerest sympathies to Mrs. Bartrum and all Geoff's relatives, and assure them that however false and commonplace these words may seem, they are charged with a depth and sincerity of feeling that is entirely genuine.



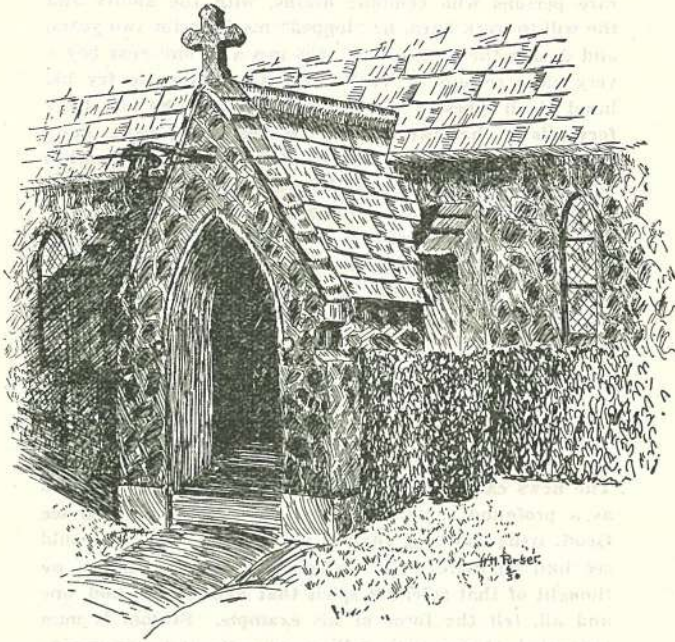
GEOFFREY OSWALD BARTRUM.

From the first day Geoff. came to us in 1937 with a Board Scholarship, he showed he possessed unusual talent. A good musician, he won the music prize in 1938 and performed very well in the Concert. One of those rare persons who combine brains, with the ability and the will to work hard, he "topped" his form for two years, and during the first half of 1939 ran a second-year boy a very close second in V.CII. He was willing to try his hand at all types of sport, and was one of the best loose forwards in the lower grades. It was in the gym., however, that he excelled. He won the Junior Championship in 1938 and the next year he was undoubtedly the best gymnast in the School. He had both the neatness and the nerve so necessary to a first-class gymnast, so it was with the greatest surprise that we learnt that he had "crashed," even though he was attempting one of the most difficult exercises on the horizontal.

Despite the seriousness of his accident, for ten long months he gamely fought a losing battle. During the last few weeks we heard repeatedly that he was not expected to live long, but he struggled on, and, a jester to the last, he passed quietly away when we were least expecting it. The news came to most of us, not as a shock, but more as a profound relief, for somehow, it hurt more to see Geoff. lying suffering than it did to know that we would see him no more. Yet we could not but be sad as we thought of that splendid spirit that had left us, and, one and all, felt the force of his example. Seldom is man permitted to see such selfless courage and unswerving determination to win through in the face of insuperable odds as Geoff. displayed during his whole illness. His first thought was always of others, and the School was never far from his mind. Many is the time that his friends have come back marvelling at his fortitude and brightness, and deep down in all hearts one could read the admission that we were not fit company for such a one as this—he was surely of the mould in which great men are cast. Yet such was Geoff's quality that we did not feel inferior when we spoke to him—it was only when we left, when we got beyond the influence of his personality, that we felt his true worth. And it is only as we think of that now that we realise the full extent and meaning of our loss.

SCHOOL INSTITUTIONS

Chapel Notes



(R. G. Wood.)

For the past few years these notes have become rather stereotyped and have not conveyed any real news of the School Service, which, after all, is their main object. In an attempt to overcome this fault, the following notes have been written in the form of a diary.

Intercessions for France were offered by Archdeacon Gavin on June 16th. In his sermon the Archdeacon said our civilisation was crumbling because we had reversed our scale of values. He stressed the fact that pleasure played too great a part in our lives and that conscience and honour and duty were often disregarded. Our home life had, since the time of our grandparents, diminished in importance.

The Archdeacon preached at the School Service before the Confirmation service, which was held on Tuesday evening, July 8th. Seventy-four candidates were confirmed by the Bishop of the Diocese.

Towards the end of the second term the Rev. F. V. Hart mentioned that at that time only sixteen students, of whom eight were Maoris, were studying for the ministry. He explained that it was a man's job and not one for a loafer. One did not have to possess all the qualities of an angel. The comparatively poor stipend was only a secondary consideration. On this occasion, as on many others, the Rev. Hart told us that it was his wish that one of the boys passing through his hands would enter the Church.

On August 12th the Archdeacon preached, the main theme of his sermon being that Christianity was in its present state because the vast majority of people were only indifferent Christians. If Christianity was supported with the same intensity as Hitler's movement, the position would be vastly different. Christians never had such an opportunity for taking the lead as they had to-day, but one hesitated to think of the Church's future if she failed to do this.

On September 11th, the last Sunday of the term, a service was held in memory of Geoffrey Bartrum, who passed away on the morning of September 3rd. The service was well attended by Boarders, Day Boys, Old Boys and the public. As Geoff's last words were concerning the School, the School Song was sung in Church for the first time. In his sermon the Rev. Hart said that Geoff., by his determination, hope and cheerfulness in spite of all difficulties, had taught him a great lesson, and his example might well be followed by many of the present-day pessimists.

On the first Sunday of this term Archdeacon Gavin dedicated a temporary memorial to those of the parish, including a number of Old Boys, who had fallen in this war. The Rev. Hart later reminded us that we were Christ's witnesses on Earth and that we should always try to follow His perfect example.

On September 22nd the Rev. Hart preached on the subject of Debt, taking as the theme for his sermon a chapter in the late Canon Sheppard's book entitled "How Much Do You Owe?"

The School Service on October 6th was the Rev. Hart's last as chaplain of the School, before taking up a position in the Royal Air Force. The School Song was sung to commemorate the occasion. Mr. Hart spoke about the Communion Service and how it was originated by Christ, who said, "Do this in remembrance of Me," whereas the morning service was originated by monks four or five centuries later.

The School Choir attended the Rev. Hart's wedding at 9 a.m. on October 9th. We should like to take this opportunity of congratulating both him and Mrs. Hart, and of wishing them happiness in the future.

The present high standard of singing in the service and the spiritual outlook of the School is a fitting monument to the work of the Rev. Hart. Since he came to us in the first term of 1937, he has endeared himself to us all, not only as our chaplain but as one who has had a sincere interest in the School. Mr. Hart, although only

an honorary chaplain, has taken such an interest in the School, that he might have been a School chaplain in the true sense of the word. Mr. Hart carries with him our best wishes and we hope that he will soon be back in our midst.

Archdeacon Gavin has taken Mr. Hart's place until a new chaplain is appointed, and, in his first sermon to us in this capacity, said that although it was forty years since he had left school, he had had many experiences since then, some of which might be interesting and beneficial to us.

On November 10th the service was read by Mr. Robb, the sermon being on the subject of "The Angry Christ."

At the next service two parishioners were invested as lay-readers, and the Archdeacon in his sermon once more appealed to the boys to offer themselves for Church work on leaving School.

We are indeed grateful to Mr. Hatherly for taking such an interest in the School Service, and above all, for taking Friday evening's hymn practices since Mr. Hart's departure. Mr. Hatherly has taught us some new hymns and tunes for the Venite, Te Deum and the Benedictus. These have added greater variety to our singing and have been a pleasure to learn.

One of the reading prizes that has been presented this year is that for the best reader of the Chapel Lessons. The prefects would like to express their thanks to Mr. Hatherly for helping them in their preparation of the lessons.

Students' Christian Movement. (P. R. R. Rutherford.)

The School Branch of the Students' Christian Movement was established for 1940 on August the 9th, when the Officers and Committee were elected. These were:— Chairman, Rev. F. Hart; president, P. R. R. Rutherford; vice-president, R. G. Wood; joint secretaries, G. Washer and M. Hennah; treasurer, T. S. Lithgow; committee, J. K. Paterson, H. K. Watt, R. H. Granger, R. Pepperell, M. J. Abrahams and K. Lowe. It is customary to have on the Committee two members of each religion represented.

The Movement has been severely handicapped by the loss of its chairman, the Rev. F. Hart, who has become chaplain to the R.A.F. We wish him every success in his new work. We should like to extend a welcome to Mr. J. S. Hatherly, who has willingly taken the chair.



THE KITCHEN.

Great interest was shown by the boys in the address given by Miss Williams, the General Secretary of the New Zealand Students' Christian Movement. Her account of the Chinese people was much appreciated.

This year the activities and social work of the Movement have increased considerably. Members have volunteered to help the wives of those men on Active Service, and also in the distribution of reading matter to some old people.

Our thanks are due to Archdeacon Gavin for the inspiring address he gave us on October 25th. We are very grateful for the interest he is taking in our work.

We are sure that our Branch of this world-wide Movement will encourage all its members to build their lives on a sound religious and moral foundation. The Movement is undenominational, and we hope to secure an even greater membership next year.

Library Notes.

(P. E. Henry.)

The care of the Library has been a pleasure this year, as at last those who use it are learning to appreciate and respect it. Our aim is to build up a tradition which will forbid the abuse of a privilege we now enjoy. It rests with those returning next year to take full advantage of such a fine Library. Reading is an essential part of the cultural life of the School, so that any improvement in facilities is of direct benefit to everyone.

All the time we are making additions which are widening the scope of study. A collection of books dealing with speech has been added to the Literature section, and we trust that its value will be appreciated.

There has been a real improvement this term in the condition of our magazines, which in past have been a continual source of worry. This has been due to the assistance given us by the members of the Common Room Committee.

We desire to extend our thanks to the following who have been very generous in their gifts:—Mr. J. S. Hatherly, Mr. W. F. Tett, Mr. F. J. Morshead, Mr. A. Marx; Lieut. G. C. Weston, who has made a contribution towards

the fund for binding a set of School Magazines; Mrs. Nicholson for a further sum towards the binding of the National Geographic Magazines, which she herself presented earlier in the year.

Debating Notes.

(P. E. Henry.)

This year has seen a revival of interest in debating, though unfortunately, as in many other activities, the Day Boys have only a small representation. This is to be deplored, as speaking is such an essential part of our training.

The most gratifying feature of the debates this year has been the interest displayed by the junior boys. Year after year it is left to a few boys to bear the brunt of the work, so it has been a pleasant surprise to see the gap being filled this year by the juniors. There has been an improvement in the number as well as in the standard of the speakers and they deserve all the encouragement we are able to give them.

On Saturday, September 27th, in the presence of 150 boys, the first debate was held. The subject was, "That a German Invasion of England is Impracticable." Pater-son and H. P. Webster moved the motion, with Wilks and Henry opposing it. The debate was characterised by hot arguments and some determined heckling, which in most cases was cleverly dealt with. Wilks' summing up in the face of much hostile opinion was brilliant. It was an example of oratory which others would be well advised to follow. The house was very biased in its opinion and the motion was carried by an overwhelming majority.

On November 8th we debated a very topical question, "That the United States of America is Best Helping the British Cause by Keeping Out of the War." D. Sheat and Rutherford proposed the motion and W. Webster and R. Bell spoke against it. Popular opinion again swayed the vote for the affirmative.

At the end of each debate, Mr. Papps, who always presides, has given a short talk on faults in speaking and on methods of improvement. These have been a great help to us all.

Badminton Notes.

(H. Isaacs.)

Owing to the import restrictions and in consequence a shortage of shuttles, Badminton has had a rather lean season this year. However, this shortage of shuttles was balanced in some degree by the fact that there were fewer players. This was especially noticeable in the lower grades, where the number of entries in the championships has fallen off greatly as compared with those of last year. Nevertheless there were still sufficient playing to warrant three divisions in the championships. The general standard of play in these three divisions was very high and it is to be hoped that those who are just now acquiring some ability at the game will play again next year.

The results of the championships are:—

Senior Singles: D. L. Wilks.

Senior Doubles: D. L. Wilks and R. H. Granger.

Junior Singles: D. Morris.

Junior Doubles: P. Badley and D. Murley.

Under 14 Singles: I. Scott.

Under 14 Doubles: I. Scott and G. L. Sutherland.

Rowing Notes.

(B. R. Shakes.)

On Tuesday, September 15th, a small band of enthusiastic boys presented themselves at the training headquarters of the New Plymouth Rowing Club to be instructed in the rudiments of the classic sport of rowing.

Under the able tuition of Mr. P. Layton, they were initiated into the mysteries of such things as thole pins, swivels, stretcher boards and to numerous other technical names relating to a racing four-oar. Instruction was begun on a resistance rowing machine and such things as "feathering" and "knifing in" were explained. When some degree of knowledge had been acquired, a crew took the water for the first time. Numerous crabs were caught, but as someone once said, "Rome was not built in a day," and with practice the School should have a crew to be proud of.

We hope that in the future this sport will bring as much fame to the School as its football and cricket teams have done on the playing field.

Cadet Notes.

(I. H. Kerr)

The disappointment felt by everyone in the Battalion because the state of the weather prevented us from taking part in the Anzac Day parade was compensated for when the Battalion was called upon to take part in an evening recruiting parade on May 31st. We take pride in the fact that the officer commanding the parade, Lieut.-Colonel W. Foley, gave the Battalion special mention for its creditable performance.

Naturally the war has not been without its effect on our drill and the removal of our rifles by the Defence authorities early in the second term, together with the shortage of ammunition, has certainly somewhat limited our scope. We have been unable to do as much arms drill as we would have liked, and the lack of ammunition has prevented the holding of the usual class-firing for the whole Battalion.

In spite of these handicaps, however, drill has proceeded steadily. The absence of rifles was overcome by boys going to the Drill Hall two companies at a time to do rifle exercises and musketry. Our thanks are due to the Defence Department for placing the Drill Hall at our disposal on Monday afternoons. All boys are now having an opportunity of learning something about this important aspect of their drill.

On the days when the different companies were not doing rifle work, infantry training proceeded as usual. Squad, platoon and company drill was carried out on the company parade grounds, the Battalion on several occasions went for a route march and latterly some Battalion drill has been done.

In wet weather, all companies followed a regular wet-day syllabus which consisted of talks by officers and instruction by N.C.O.'s in musketry, elementary map reading, signalling and ambulance work.

Every Monday after drill two N.C.O.'s classes have been taken by officers of the Battalion, one class consisting of the present N.C.O.'s and the other of a group of prospective N.C.O.'s for next year. Examinations are to be

held for both classes at the end of their respective courses and appointments and promotions for next year will depend on the result of these examinations.

A special tribute is deserved by the Band, which has reached and is maintaining a particularly high standard as was proved by its excellent performance on the night of the 31st May, when it led the School Battalion through the town on the occasion of the recruiting rally, already mentioned.

At one stage we were afraid that we would not be able to fire for the usual School shooting trophies, as there was no .303 ammunition available. As a consequence our usual trip to the Waiwakaiho range had to be abandoned. However, sufficient .22 ammunition is now available and all trophy competitions—both senior and junior—are being fired on the School 25 yards range.

Results of the shooting competitions are as follows:—

McDiarmid Belt: School Championship, being aggregate of all trophy matches plus final shoot of 30 rounds on application, snap and rapid.—Champion, S. E. Field, 338 points; runner-up, C. R. Sutherland, 327 points; third, G. Bertrand, 306 points.

Hamblyn Cup.—Seven shots application and ten rapid.—Winner, C. R. Sutherland, 75 points; runner-up, D. L. Wilks, 66 points.

Searle Cup: Ten shots application and ten rapid.—Winner, S. E. Field, 75 points; runner-up, D. L. Wilks, 71 points.

Kelly Cup: Five shots snap, ten application, and ten rapid on championship targets.—S. E. Field, 98 points; runner-up, C. R. Sutherland, 95 points.

Championship Finalists.—The following were the six best aggregates which qualified to contest the final of the School Championship: Sutherland, Field, Bertrand, Wilks, Church, Roysse.

Under 15 Championship: Five shots application and ten rapid.—Winner, K. Barnes, 41 points; runner-up, N. Brown, 39 points.

Under 14 Championship.—Winner, R. L. Jones; runner-up, G. Sutherland.

Gymnasium Notes.

(D. L. Wilks.)

At the beginning of the second term, Mr. A. R. Lucas, who has given us every assistance in gymnastics for the last two years, left to join the Overseas Force. His place

has been filled for the duration of the war by Mr. W. Twomey. Under his instruction, work has continued much as usual, though more attention has been given to physical drill than previously.

We feel we must thank Mr. Twomey for acquiring, after much agitation and not a little undercover work, a new steel horizontal bar. In spite of this improvement in apparatus, however, the general standard of gym. work has fallen considerably during the last year. This is all the more remarkable because there are boys at School capable of doing first-class gymnastics work.

Even more serious for the future of gymnastics at the School, is the general lack of enthusiasm amongst the younger boys. If such an apathy continues much longer, it seems that good gymnasts will be the exception rather than the rule here. We hope that there will be a great improvement next year both in the attitude towards gymnasts and in the general standard.

The Championships were held this year on November 6th before a large crowd of parents and boys. We must once more thank Dr. G. Walker and Mr. D. Sykes for acting as judges. A most noticeable feature of the Championships was the lack of finish displayed by almost all the competitors. The outstanding piece of the night was Marsh's voluntary on the horizontal bar—a German upstart to a flyaway—which was almost perfect. After the Championships a squad of seniors gave an exhibition of tumbling and horse work, assisted, or rather hindered, by three clowns, Wilks, Marsh and Scrimshaw, who kept the crowd in peals of laughter. Statuary groups by Mount, Service, Garcia and Kerrisk were also much appreciated as was the clowns' attempts to emulate them.

The results of the Championships were:—

Senior.—J. J. Marsh (91½ points) 1, D. L. Wilks (84½ points) 2, D. J. Mount (65½ points) 3.

Intermediate.—R. Tingey (101 points) 1, P. Decker (86½ points) 2, D. Scrimshaw (81 points) 3.

Junior.—S. Rawson (69½ points) 1, D. Hamilton (63 points) 2, W. Burton (62½ points) 3.

The Hoskin Cup was won by Marsh (76.25 per cent.), Tingey (72.14 per cent.).

Tennis Notes.

(F. R. Warren.)

With the advent of the new season, enthusiasm runs high in the tennis section of the School.

Mr. Shrimpton has again carried on his coaching classes this term, and already the fruits of his work are noticeable in the generally improved standard of play. The Committee and those playing tennis wish to thank Mr. Shrimpton once again for the help he has so willingly given them.

The ladder competition was restarted this season and the most gratifying fact was the great keenness displayed by the younger members.

The inter-House competitions, which it will be remembered, proved such a success last year, are at present in progress. An innovation is the competition for Junior as well as for Senior teams, with the players sub-divided and judged by merit rather than by age. This system has proved very successful and the results of the competitions are as follows:—

SENIOR.

First Round.—Carrington beat West, 6 sets 54 games, to 0 sets 26 games. Boswell beat Garcia 9—5, Scrimshaw beat Grant 9—1, Wills beat Potts 9—3, Thomson beat Tingey 9—8, Boswell and Wills beat Garcia and Potts 9—6, Scrimshaw and Thomson beat Grant and Tingey 9—3.

Central beat East, 4 sets 48 games, to 2 sets 36 games. Kurta lost to Okey 5—9, Louisson beat Duxfield 9—3, Moss beat Beresford 9—4, Sykes beat Brown 9—3, Kurta and Moss lost to Okey and Beresford 7—9, Louisson and Sykes beat Duxfield and Brown 9—8.

Second Round.—Carrington beat School, 4 sets 51 games, to 2 sets 32 games. Boswell lost to Isaacs 7—9, Thomson lost to Field 8—9, Scrimshaw beat Wilks 9—5, Wills beat Wanklyn 9—4, Boswell and Thomson beat Isaacs and Wilks 9—1, Scrimshaw and Wills beat Field and Wanklyn 9—4.

Pridham beat Central, 4 sets 46 games, to 2 sets 34 games. Stevenson beat Kurta 9—4, Strickland beat Louisson 9—2, Rata lost to Moss 5—9, Kea lost to Sykes 5—9, Stevenson and Rata beat Kurta and Moss 9—8, Kea and Strickland beat Louisson and Sykes 9—2.

Final.—Pridham, 4 sets 46 games, defeated Carrington, 2 sets 38 games. Details (Pridham names first):—Singles: Stevenson lost to Boswell 3—9, Rata lost to Scrimshaw 7—9, Strickland beat Thomson 9—2, Kea beat Wills 9—6. Doubles: Stevenson and Rata beat Boswell and Scrimshaw 9—6, Kea and Strickland beat Thomson and Wills 9—6.

JUNIOR.

First Round.—Pridham beat Carrington, 4 sets 51 games, to 2 sets 23 games. Rata beat Rae 9—2, Winstanley beat Turner 9—2, Carthew beat Service 9—4, Lewis lost to Scrimshaw 8—9, Rata and Lewis beat Rae and Service 9—2, Winstanley and Carthew lost to Turner and Scrimshaw 7—9. Central beat School 4 sets 44 games to 2 sets 31 games. Buttimore beat Sutherland 9—2, Ball beat Scott 9—1, Hunter beat Valentine 9—8, Sheat lost to Wallen 2—9, Buttimore and Ball beat Scott and Sutherland 9—2, Hunter and Sheat lost to Valentine and Wallen 6—9.

Second Round.—Pridham beat West, 6 sets 36 games, to 0 sets 9 games. Carthew won by default, Lewis beat Besley 9—0, Winstanley beat Tingey 9—6, Smith beat Hall 9—2, Carthew and Winstanley won by default, Smith and Lewis beat Hall and Besley 9—1.

East beat Central, 6 sets 54 games, to 0 sets 23 games. Burrows beat Buttimore 9—0, Grace beat Ball 9—8, Hodder beat Hunter 9—5, Bertrand beat Huggett 9—3, Burrows and Grace beat Buttimore and Ball 9—4, Hodder and Bertrand beat Hunter and Huggett 9—3.

Final.—Pridham (4 sets 47 games) defeated East (2 sets 40 games). Details (Pridham names first):—Singles: Carthew lost to Burrows, 5—9; Winstanley beat Grace, 9—7; Lewis beat Hodder, 9—4; Smith beat Grant, 9—5. Doubles: Carthew and Winstanley lost to Burrows and Grace, 6—9; Lewis and Smith beat Hodder and Grant, 9—6.

Radio Club Notes.

(C. R. Sutherland.)

This term has seen the reorganisation in the School of a club for the use of those boys interested in radio as a hobby. Although not possessing a very large room for a clubroom, we have been able to do a great deal of work in the short length of time the Club has been operating.

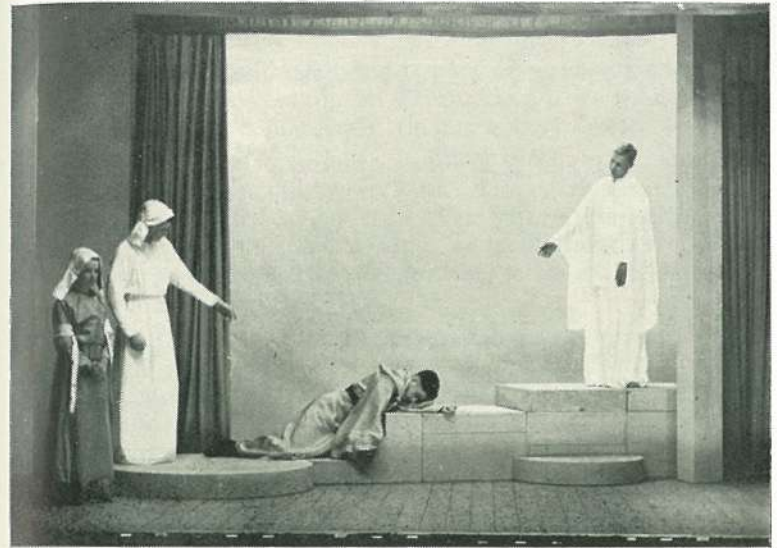
During the term members of the Club have built six public address amplifiers, four of which have been used in School activities for public address and communication systems. They have also built 18 receivers, ranging from the inevitable crystal set to four, five and six-valve receivers of the very latest design, employing such modern improvements as automatic volume control and beam power output tubes. In the construction of all these sets we have not had one failure.

We hope to see the Club carried on in future years, for we are sure that it can do a great deal of useful work in a school of this size.

Boxing Notes.

(R. G. Wood.)

The only departure from the usual routine has been the visit of two teams of boys from the School to the



Scenes from the Concert Plays, "Everyman" and "Something to Talk About."

Workers' Social Hall to provide preliminaries to wrestling bouts.

We understand that this is part of a scheme endeavouring to establish boxing in Taranaki, and we wish those responsible every success in their worthy object.

On Thursday evening, October 24th, the annual Boxing Championships were held. The entries, ninety in all, were probably larger than ever before, necessitating preliminary bouts on Tuesday and Wednesday. Mr. Twomey and the Boxing Committee acted as officials at the preliminaries.

The Taranaki Boxing Association's Cup awarded to the most scientific boxer was won by C. Perrott, who boxed impressively throughout the evening to win a Championship in two weights. His footwork and good judgment were a pleasure to watch.

In making the presentation, Mr. E. H. Jackson, patron of the Association, congratulated the competitors on their performance, which he considered was of a higher standard than that of previous years. Mr. Jackson also commented on the sporting spirit shown by the boys in their acceptance of the judge's decisions and on the smooth running of the tournament.

This year there was no fight for the Senior Championship, there being no one in the School in the same class as J. Strickland, last year's champion.

The position of the Houses for the Wallace Shield was as follows:—Carrington 59, School 58 (holder), Pridham 43, Day Boy Houses 35.

We would like to thank Dr. Church for acting as referee and Messrs. Sowry and Pruden as judges.

Results of bouts earlier in the week:—

Preparatory.—Barnes beat Blennerhassett, Bilkey beat Jones, Winks beat Burton.

Under 6st.—Fisher beat Mason, Jones beat Heath, Jones beat Fisher.

Under 7st.—Hamilton beat Cole, Jones beat Corkill, Lovell beat Guise, Lobb beat Field, Perrott beat Church, Perrott beat Burnside.

Under 7st. 7lb.—Sellers beat Richards, Carthew beat Murley, Wills beat McGowan, Perrott beat Badley, Martin beat Grant, Aitken beat Valentine, Carmichael beat Gough, Perrott beat Carthew, Wills beat Sellers.

Under 8st.—Adlam beat Pemberton, Lewis beat McGregor, McKenzie beat Adlam.

Under 8st. 7lb.—Wright beat Taylor, Stanners beat J. Kay, Barnes beat Stanners.

Under 9st.—Johnston beat Eggers, Brown beat Goodin, Sherwin beat Stevenson, Johnston beat Brown, Wright beat Johnston.

Under 9st. 7lb.—Florence beat Carnaby, Harris beat Richards, Florence beat Heal.

Under 10st. 7lb.—Lithgow beat Webster, Peach beat Lithgow, Marsh beat Roper.

Under 11st.—Bell beat Abrahams, Washer beat Rutherford.

Under 12st. 7lb.—Webster beat Henry.

Under 12st. 7lb.—Semi-final: Webster beat Millar. Final: Webster beat Boys. Boys rushed Webster right from the gong and science was forgotten as the two stood toe to toe and exchanged blows. The pace was very fast with Webster gaining the upper hand. A hard right felled Boys for the count of eight. Boys was knocked out, seconds later, by a forceful right to the solar plexus. This was an interesting round.

Under 11st.—Semi-final: Washer beat Friend. Final: Washer beat Bell. For a while it appeared as if Bell would counter Washer's furious hitting, but a succession of rights put Bell down. He rose gamely only to be knocked down again for the count by a hard right.

Under 10st. 7lb.—Final: Marsh beat Peach. Marsh early demonstrated his superiority and pounded Peach's body with numerous swing rights to win by a T.K.O.

Under 9st. 7lb.—Semi-final: Church beat Harris. Final: Florence beat Church. Florence attacked from the outset and punched Church hard on the body. Obviously shaken by Florence's whirlwind attack, Church was distressed at the end of the first round, when the decision was awarded to Florence on a technical knock-out. Church had taken a bad mauling, being knocked through the ropes on three occasions. He came back, however, the last occasion on the count of nine, Florence being awarded the fight.

Under 9st.—Semi-final: Sherwin beat Grant. Final: Sherwin beat Wright. The pair staged a fairly tame first round, both being content with occasional leads. Quick on his feet, Sherwin had Wright missing frequently with his right. With Sherwin doing most of the attacking, he won narrowly on points.

Under 8st. 7lb.—Final: Wright beat Barnes. Wright scored many points with a hard right, but Barnes fought back gamely. Barnes attacked briefly in the second round, but Wright's superior ringcraft gave him the decision.

Under 8st.—Final: McKenzie beat Lewis. Lewis jumped in and appeared to have the better of the early part of the first round. McKenzie then assumed the offensive and carried the fight to his opponent. In the second round both were swinging wildly and were very tired. Both connected with hard rights to the head. In the last round McKenzie used a very effective uppercut. He was given the decision in a bright bout.

Under 7st. 7lb.—Final: Perrott beat Martin. Perrott led more frequently than Martin, who was the heavier of the two. Both boys had useful lefts. In the last round Perrott took more punishment, but Martin could not make up the leeway.

Under 7st.—Semi-final: Hamilton beat Lobb, Perrott beat Jones. Final: Perrott beat Hamilton. Perrott hit straighter than Hamilton, who was inclined to swing his punches, but nevertheless scored occasionally. Gradually Perrott gained the ascendancy and was definitely superior in the last round.

Under 6st.—Final: Jones beat Wallen. Jones attacked from the gong and forced Wallen round the ring with frequent hard rights to gain a technical knock-out decision in the first round.

PREPARATORY BOUTS.

Heavyweight.—Final: Jones beat Tyler. Jones had a long swinging right, which Tyler found difficulty in countering. Jones did most of the leading, but Tyler came back in the last round and attacked strongly. At the conclusion he appeared the fresher of the two.

Middleweight.—Final: Bilkey beat Winks. Bilkey had Winks almost constantly on the defensive. He won easily on points.

Lightweight.—Final: Barnes beat Gray. Both fought strenuously throughout the three rounds, exchanging blow for blow. This was one of the brightest bouts of the evening.

DRAMATIC NOTES

(D. L. Wilks.)

A meeting held early in the first term, of those interested in dramatics, was very well attended, and the following committee was elected:—D. L. Wilks (secretary), R. H. Granger, J. K. Paterson, R. J. Bell, J. F. Friend, H. P. Webster, P. R. Rutherford and R. H. Wynyard. Those present were divided into groups, as usual, but this year each group was put under the charge of two Committee members. During the year groups produced at least two plays and in each case a member of the Committee was completely responsible for the production.

With the scenery and properties we now possess, it was thought advisable to appoint P. R. Rutherford as stage manager for all the Committee's plays, and C. R. Sutherland and S. C. Cummins electricians. We must thank them for their energy and foresight in accomplishing so many much-needed improvements.

A very pleasing feature this year was the number of young boys taking an interest in the Club's activities. Many of them displayed exceptional talent and one, N. Brown, even wrote a burlesque, entitled "Bombs a Daisy," which was produced by D. L. Wilks, and proved a great success. Parts were taken by N. Brown, R. R. Mehrtens, D. Murley, P. Badley and K. Roulston.

Other plays presented during the year were:—"Hands Across the Sea," a rather ambitious performance, produced by R. Bell. The parts were taken by J. Friend, R. Crewe, R. Bell, D. Luxton, W. Stevenson, N. Service, P. Henry, R. Handley and H. Hunt.

"The Golden Mean," produced by D. L. Wilks, was very well acted by G. Mount, H. James, R. Mehrtens, I. Read, R. Guise, D. Grant and P. Harris.

"A Night At An Inn." This play, a drama, produced by R. Granger, was noticeable for its excellent lighting effects. The players were F. Peach, N. Brown, R. Boys, R. Standish.

"Great Aunt Jemima," a very amusing play produced by Paterson.

"The Dear Departed" was very ably handled by Paterson's cast, consisting of A. MacDougall, P. Badgery, W. James, R. Thompson, J. Sherwen, A. Vogtherr.

"Shivering Shocks." This was produced by R. Wynyard and the most outstanding feature was J. Church's excellent portrayal of a detective disguised as a cracksman.

As previously mentioned many improvements have been effected during the year and we may now claim to have one of the best equipped amateur stages in the Dominion. A permanent upper framework to the stage has given everyone a feeling of safety, not possible under the old "Heath Robinson" system, in which scenery was suspended by pieces of wire and string. It has also made possible the laying of conduits. This improved wiring has been the greatest advance this year and has necessitated the construction of a three-phase switchboard with provision for thirty circuits and fifteen dimmers. The board was designed and wired by Sutherland and Cummins, to whom our thanks are due.

In the second term we were unfortunate in losing Mr. W. E. Alexander and Mr. R. C. Wilson, who for the past three years had been the driving force behind the Dramatic Club—Mr. Alexander as the producer, Mr. Wilson as stage manager. However, their places have been very ably filled by Messrs. T. H. Harris and W. F. Tett.

We would like to offer our sincerest thanks to these two masters, for to them we owe the success of the two concert plays. Our thanks are also due to Mr. Blundell and all those who assisted in the making of the costumes, and to Mrs. Tett for helping with the scenery. Finally we have to thank those boys who acted as scene shifters and spotlight operators on the nights.

At the Annual Concert on October 31st and November 2nd two plays were presented, "Something to Talk About," a comedy by Eden Philpotts, and "Everyman," a medieval morality play.

The first play was of a light and amusing kind. The scene was the hall of Lord Redchester's Tudor mansion. The Redchesters were so respectable that nothing exciting had happened in the family since they had fought against William the Conqueror, and "got downed." So then, the "Wolf," England's most notorious burglar, arrived to crash the safe and he was received as a lost friend, for at last he had given Redchesters "something to talk about."

As the "Wolf," J. E. Church showed himself "a tough, dauntless devil" ready at any moment "to plug the family" with his automatic. He did excellent work in a difficult part but we should have liked to see him scowl more.

J. F. Friend brought out splendidly the character of Lord Redchester, while the Honourable Guy Sydney (L. F. Peach) showed himself a true son of an aristocratic family with such traditions as the Redchesters.

The Hon. Lettice Sydney was taken by G. L. Sutherland. It was a difficult part, and on the whole well acted, though at times he seemed a little stiff in his gestures.

A. P. Crewe as Lady Redchester "gushed" delightfully.

As the Bishop of Redchester, P. R. R. Rutherford kept the audience in fits of laughter, especially when in a pink stupid nightshirt (somewhat torn behind) he stood, crozier in hand, silhouetted against the Christmas dawn, and to the sound of the Christmas bells unfolded a plan more villainous than the Wolf's, to burgle the country mansion of the Australian multi-millionaire Lord Wallaby.

G. J. Mount as Preston, the butler, did well in a short but rather awkward and difficult part.

The scenery in this play was kept as simple as possible. No attempt was made to give a realistic representation of the hall of a Tudor manor—it was, in fact, consciously avoided. The idea was suggested by the drawing of a 17th century cavalier. This was skilfully done on one of the arched panels by Mrs. Tett.

The second play, "Everyman," was of a very different character. It was in many ways an ambitious choice, but we have not regretted it. "Everyman" is a medieval morality play, an allegory of the forces of good and bad, which confront a man in his journey through life.

It tells how Everyman summoned by Death to make his reckoning, in despair seeks out his friends in the world, Fellowship, Goods, Cousin and Kindred, and how they all desert him—how Strength, Beauty, Fivewits and Discretion all leave him in his ending. Only Goods, Deeds and Knowledge abide with him "in his most need to go by his side."

It was no easy task to produce such a play. An unusual type of acting was required, since movements had to be symbolical rather than realistic.

The scenery too was symbolical. A long rising platform of steps seemed to fade away into the deep blue of the cyclorama. This symbolised the journey of Everyman from the world. Two square columns on the right made an earthly entrance for the worldly, characters such as Goods and Fellowship, but it was the lighting which really made the scene. The green spotlight on Death, the sudden light upon Everyman when he first appeared, the bright light which was diffused across the blue of the cyclorama as the voice of God was heard, all built up the atmosphere of the play. But perhaps the finest effect was obtained when, at the end, the lights were dimmed, and the angel appeared to fade into what seemed transparency and the invisibility.

The success of the play depended almost entirely upon Everyman. Of this part D. L. Wilks gave a most feeling interpretation. His movements, gestures and the modulation of his voice could scarcely have been better. It was an outstanding performance.

As Death, M. J. Abrahams caught the attention of the audience immediately. His fine voice was just suited to his part.

H. P. Webster had the difficult task of taking three parts—two of them at short notice—the voice of God, the Angel, and Goods. It was altogether a fine piece of work.

R. Bennington as Knowledge gave a natural and easy interpretation of a difficult part. He showed considerable promise.

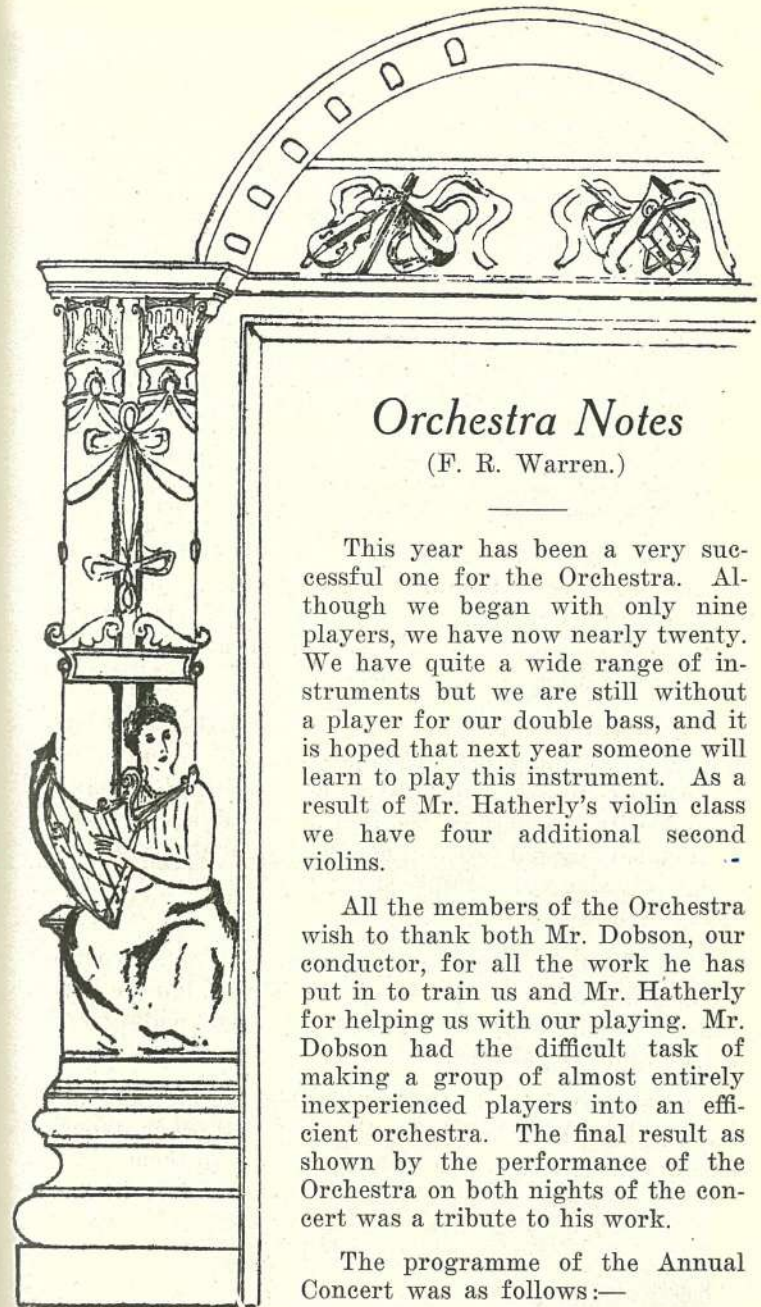
J. K. Paterson, also, did creditable work in the part of Fellowship.

As Good Deeds, R. J. Bell acted with dignity in a part very difficult for a boy.

The remaining parts were shorter. As Cousin and Kindred, R. H. Wynyard and N. C. Service gave a lively performance and N. N. Brown, R. A. Boys, A. H. Standish and R. Guise as Discretion, Strength, Fivewits and Beauty all did well and lived up to their names.

The parts of the Messenger and Confession were taken by G. J. Mount and J. M. Kay. The Messenger, who had to say the prologue, gave his speech well and held the attention of the audience from the first. Confession, a priest, was a difficult part, especially for a young boy, but J. M. Kay carried it off well.

In order to keep up the atmosphere music was required in several parts of the play. Portions of some old Gregorian chants were chosen as being most suited to the character and period of the play. These were sung by a junior choir trained by Mr. Hatherly. It was most creditable that such difficult music was sung so clearly and easily.



Orchestra Notes

(F. R. Warren.)

This year has been a very successful one for the Orchestra. Although we began with only nine players, we have now nearly twenty. We have quite a wide range of instruments but we are still without a player for our double bass, and it is hoped that next year someone will learn to play this instrument. As a result of Mr. Hatherly's violin class we have four additional second violins.

All the members of the Orchestra wish to thank both Mr. Dobson, our conductor, for all the work he has put in to train us and Mr. Hatherly for helping us with our playing. Mr. Dobson had the difficult task of making a group of almost entirely inexperienced players into an efficient orchestra. The final result as shown by the performance of the Orchestra on both nights of the concert was a tribute to his work.

The programme of the Annual Concert was as follows:—

"God Save the King." 1. Orchestra, Overture, Zamecnik. 2. Chorus Songs, (a) "Sing Me a Chantey With a Yo-heave-ho"; (b) "There'll Always be an England," G. Wellesley, Parker and Charles. (3) Pianoforte Solos, (a) "Romance in F Sharp" (Schumann), (b) "Midsummer Madness" (Hugo Anson), C. W. Kerrisk. 4. Song, "Captain Mac" (Sanderson), J. Friend. 5. Pianoforte solo, "To the Spring" (Greig), B. R. Shakes. 6. Violin Solo, "Tempo di Minuetto" (Kreisler), A. J. Duxfield. 7. Piano Duets, (a) "Morning" (Greig), (b) Antras Dance" (Greig), B. R. Shakes and C. W. Kerrisk. 8. Chorus Songs, (a) "Freedom's Army" (H. Temple White); (b) Sea Shanties, "What shall we do with the Drunken Sailor," "Rio Grande"; (c) "Take the Highroad with a Song" (Oley Speaks). 9. Comedy, "Something to Talk About," Eden Philpotts. 10. Orchestra, (a) "Marche Heroique" (Schubert), (b) "Ballet Music from Rosamunde" (Schubert). Interval.

The second half of the programme was made up by a morality play, "Everyman." The large number of encores was proof of the audience's appreciation of the items.

A concert held on the night of September 16 and organised by Mr. Dobson and Mr. Hatherly in aid of patriotic funds proved a great success. Various musicians from the town very kindly assisted at this evening and to them we extend our sincere thanks.

We wish to congratulate those boys who were successful in the pianoforte examinations held recently. C. W. Kerrisk passed with distinction and B. R. Shakes passed with honourable mention in the advanced grade. L. Pruden passed with honourable mention in the higher division. C. Munro also passed Grade III. rudiments of music.

We shall be very sorry to lose some of our more enthusiastic members at the end of this year, but we hope that there will be plenty of young players willing and eager to fill the gaps next year.

To those leaving we wish good luck, hoping that they will continue their music studies and that their experience in the Orchestra will be of great help to them.



SCHOOL ORCHESTRA, 1940.

Back Row.—O. L. Winstanley, E. J. Jennings, R. L. Thompson, A. Duff, D. G. Wilson, A. W. Scott.
Middle Row.—S. C. Cummins, W. G. Kane, B. A. Scrivener, B. B. Miles, G. B. Bertrand, F. R. Warren, C. G. Wood, D. G. Hamilton.
Front Row.—L. C. Pruden, C. S. Bremner, B. R. Shakes, P. N. Dent, A. J. Duxfield.

EXEMPLO VOBIS GRATIAS DEBEMUS.

I stood and gazed at the moonlit scene
That stirr'd my very soul,
And its ghostlike ethereal beauty
Held me fast in thrall.

I felt not the chill nor the moan of the wind
Nor saw the false lights glow;
I knew but the soft sweet radiance
The moon shed here below.

Whilst yonder, 'gainst the shadows black
The arch shone pale and white,
As pale as death, and yet alive—
All bathed in shim'ring light.

For slowly wond'ring, I beheld
The names that dark had lain,
Illum'd with little flecks of gold
That flashed and gleamed again.

Yea, the dull brass shone 'neath the palid moon
With a strange, unearthly gleam,
That seemed to come from the unstained souls
Of those that lay adream.

Then as I stood and watched in awe
Those letters of flashing flame
They brighter grew, and danced and leaped,
Till a burst of brilliance came.

A flash so bright I hid by eyes
Till I felt it die and fade,
Then I stared, for now amazed I saw
An arch wraithlike, a shade.

The marble walls had dissolved away
And from his cell released,
A man for every name stepped forth,
And every sound now ceased.

Tattered and worn they each stepped forth,
As with fearful gaze I looked,
Tattered and worn but valiant yet,
Not by hardships such spirits are brooked.

Into silent ranks they quietly fell
 These shadows of soldiers dead,
 And silent and motionless stood to arms,
 Nor moved one hand nor head.

Then sudden the mystic silence snapped
 As by a soft spoke word,
 And the ghostly column sprang to life,
 And thoughts unheard were heard.

As comrade spoke unto comrade,
 And friend clasped hands again,
 And happy and boisterous was the talk
 Which long repressed had lain.

But even whilst they talked and laughed,
 I cravenly did feel
 That after all these pleasantries
 Would come their mission real.

As marvelling yet and fearful yet,
 I saw a man step out;
 From the foremost rank he walked to me
 And my fears were put to rout.

For in his face I read great peace,
 And that peace to me he passed,
 As gently and slowly he gave me then
 His selfless message last.

"Past are the days when once we shared
 The carefree life of youth,
 But memories still of those days crowd in,
 When once we lived for the truth.

"The Comradeship sweet of those pleasant years
 Has lightened the load that we bear;
 And in times of stress and worry and strife
 We turn to a friend's loving care.

"Though grievous the battle and bloody the fight
 Our Valour remained to the end,
 And we died knowing well, that in death,
 New glory to School we would lend.

"But pride in our friends and strength in ourselves
 Could never prevail in the strife,
 Save for the Wisdom that kept by us all
 To the last fleeting moments of life.

"So I give you this message from those that have
 gone,
 To teach to your friend and your foe
 Where'er you may move in this much troubled
 world,
 Remember your School as you go.

'Remember your School and the scroll writ above,
 Recall them in every good cause,
 Never forsake them and always you'll learn
 The trust of fine men will be yours.'

He ceased; and I knew the truth of his words
 As he turned to the ranks whence he'd come,
 And I felt I must thank these great-hearted men
 But sudden I felt quite dumb.

Not a word would come from my struggling lips,
 Though I tried as a dying man tries,
 The anxious ranks heard never a sound,
 But my purpose they read in my eyes.

The thick shroud of mystery fell them apart,
 And this jovial ghostly band,
 Gathered around and with jests ripe and full
 They shook me each by the hand.

We laughed and we talked, those soldiers and I
 Till a softly spoken word,
 Recalled to their homes these spirits freed—
 The image before me blurred.

I stood and gazed at a moonlit scene
 That beautiful, moved me no more,
 For I was full of a beauty and warmth
 I had never known before.

—D. L. Wilks, VIa.

LANDS OF SUNSET.

Where sea meets sky in clouds of purple haze
I glimpse a sunset land indefinite,
Wherein I fancy phantom people dwell,
Where shades of mystic mountain and of plain
Dissolve and form anew.

The evening wind with salty breath blows keen
As to this land of mystery I gaze;
A wheeling seagull's mournful cry o'erhead
Like some strange spirit voice forever lost,
I fain would understand.

In dreams I see again proud Hero watch
With throbbing heart now torn 'twixt hope and fear,
As in the storm-tossed sea her lover strove;
Till he, his body broken by those waves
On cruel rocks was thrown.

From thence did Hermes brave, on wingèd feet
Proserpine to mourning Ceres bring
To live with her in plenty and content
Forgetful for a space her reign as queen
In Pluto's hated Hell.

And there where darker shadows tumbling lie
Valhalla's mighty Halls arise anew;
Valkyries streaming by on swiftest steeds
From distant battle-fields to Odin bring
A chosen warrior slain.

And thus I dream as dips the setting sun
In beauty overwhelming, and my mind
Relives the glories of the storied past
Unheedful of the racked and war-torn world
And anxious thoughts forgot.

—D. E. G. Sheat, VIb.

LEANDER TELLS HERO HOW HE SWAM THE
HELLESPONT.

And so these words I spake, or others of that wise,
And through the yielding waters of the night
I was borne on; through waters where reflected
Shone the moon, in full image of such brilliance
That the silent night knew all the blaze of day.
Nor anywhere was heard a voice; my ears no murmur
Caught, save the whisper of the wavelets that my body
Clove aside. Only the sea-birds of their Ceyx
Mindful ever, seemed with dulcet sounds bewailing
Their first love. Then with arms now tired
Beneath each aching shoulder, high above
The swelling flood I came, with all the strength I had,
When far I saw a light, and gladly called aloud,
"There burns my love; yon shores my flames possess."
And sudden I felt flow back into my wearied limbs
Strength so great the waters yielded easier than before,
Or so it seemed; for that love which rages hot
Within my eager breast, warms now my every part,
So that I feel not, or ever, the freezing ocean's icy
grasp.
And thus, dear love, the more I thee approach,
The nearer comes the shore; the less that parts us still,
So do I feel the more that I must go to thee.

Ovid-Heroides xviii. (Translation).

—D. Wilks, VI.a.

BEGGARS' MARKET.

Down Ladder's Street's well worn steps to the
Chinese Quarter of Hong Kong—out of the track of the
tourist—into the track of mystery. Dark verandahs,
shady alleys—dark deeds, too—in your imagination.
What's this? Aromas are wafted to your nostrils, some
savoury, some otherwise. Follow your nose like a good
savage and may you find something. Did Solomon ever
have such an array of smells?

Suddenly, in front of us, an open space, and beggars by the dozen with bits and scraps of food for sale. If a beggar has a tit-bit too many, he's off to Beggars' Market to squat on the ground and spread his wares. I hear an argument. 'Tis old Mai Chow and Sue Kee haggling over a duck's leg. Mai Chow says it's worth a fish's tail, but Sue holds out for fins as well.

They fare well these beggars. The food is a bit mixed. Shark's fin soup, roast duck, and common cake and fruit. Not expensive of course. If a man is a bit peckish, he can buy his goods elsewhere, but about these there's nothing dainty. Hygiene—they've never heard of it, nor of honesty. You can buy a stolen watch or two or a few gaudy ornaments.

It is safe to say that none of these scrap vendors has for his maxim "Honesty is the best policy." It doesn't pay. If you're caught you only get a few free meals and a bed. Quite a good proposition.

By this time the smells have become overpowering in the midday heat, so let's leave the beggars to their repast and dubious dealing. On the way back, verandahs and alleys last seen dark because of the slanting rays of the morning sun are now flooded in sunshine. They don't look half so mysterious. A little bit of darkness in a Chinese street is the beginning of mystery. Thank Heaven for a clean tablecloth and shining silver, and leave an extra scrap for Beggar's Market.

—W. T. Shannon, 4 E.P.

SALVETE

The following boys entered the School this year:—V C1: Kurta, I. N.. V G1: Grant, E. W. IV C1: Grant, R. J. IV G1: Carthew, C. P. IV G2: Strong, P. J. IV E.P.: Hansard, S. IV E.V.: Frank, K. W. III C1: Butler, N. III G2: Kiddie, N. V. G., Kurta R. P. III E.V.: Morgan, J., Burgess, W. P., Salt, R. G. Preparatory: Barnes, P. J., Swainson, W. P., Steer, M. W.

VALETE

The following boys left during the year:—VI A: Attrill, S. P. VI B: Sheppard, R. F. Senior Ag.: Batchelor, P. A. V C1: Mander, D.; Lightbourne, D. D.; Lander, D. R.; Lagor, R. H.; Watt, G. L. V C1.2: Jury, O. S.; Crow, N. L.; Cox, R. J. V E.P.: Browne, B. S.; Heskett, J. H.; Martin, L. S.; McCracken, R. J.; Vickery, J. F. J.; Reesby, N. J. H.; Wharapori, D.; Harkness, J.; Nicholson, J. V G1: Hirstich, B. M.; Marsh, F. A. B.; Prentice, L. R.; Quickfall, B. R.; Snelling, J. D.; Shotter, M. V G2: Attrill, D. S.; Barlow, E.; Crocker, D. A.; Langdon, J. B.; Lenton, A. M.; Lovegrove, C. P.; McCulloch, R. C.; Roebuck, B. W.; Lewis, K. J. V G3: Bint, L. A.; Bint, D. C.; Bone, A. G.; Davidson, A. F.; Griffiths, D. S.; McLeod, P. H.; Meuli, A. C.; Power, Moorcock. V EV: Whitwell, R.; Kay, B. IV C1: Crowley, B.; Lambert, K. IV G1: Haylock, H. W.; Williams, J. G.; Andrews, M. C. H.; Willcox, P. F.; Dutton, G. IV G2: Antunovic, M. J.; Kibby, K. J.; Roulston, K.; Mackay, A. W. G.; Avery, R. G.; Gardiner, N. R.; Lobb, R. J.; Oliver, G.; Millman, J. IV E.V.: Adam, G. P.; Burgess, W.; Lobb, M.; Mans, O. E.; McLean, N.; Peters, F. G.; Tancred, R. S. A.; Frank, W. IV Ag.: Fagon, J. D. C.; Lambert, W.; Old, P. W. Paul, M.; Wells, P. W.; Williams, W.; Nowell, A. III C1: Hood, B. J.; Lambert, K. III G1: Cleary, F. N.; Mills, B. W.; Moverley, M. R. III G2: O'Neil, T. S.; Martin, J. A.; Busing, I. J. III E.P.2: Kivell, T. E.; Laing, M. D.; Land, H. III E.V.: Corbett, R. W. Prep.: Hawke, W.

OLD BOYS' SECTION

The Editor of the Old Boys' Section, Mr. R. J. Urry, wishes to thank all those who have assisted in compiling this section.

It will be readily understood that, with the Old Boys so widely spread throughout New Zealand and all over the world, the task of keeping trace of even a small percentage is a difficult one. The Editor, therefore, makes an appeal to each and every Old Boy to forward information of any kind to the Local Branch Secretary or direct to the Editor.

In the previous issue of The Taranakian reference was made to the fact that the Association now controls the circulation of The Taranakian among Old Boys. A precis of the scheme was set out, and it was mentioned every boy who had passed through the School would be advised by circular full particulars of the scheme.

Since these facts were stated in June last your Association has considered the advisability of continuing this arrangement, and after discussing the matter with Mr. Moyes, at his request, it has been decided to abandon the scheme for the duration of the war.

The circulation of the Magazine will be controlled as in the past by the School authorities. Old Boys who wish to subscribe will receive two issues of The Taranakian annually on payment of 3/- per year to the Business Manager of the Magazine, care of the School.

Members of the Association in New Plymouth and the surrounding districts will continue to receive their Magazines from the Secretary of the Association on payment of their subscriptions of 5/-. It should be noted your subscription provides two copies of The Taranakian free in each year.



Reunion in Cairo of Old Boys in the First Echelon.

PERSONAL NOTES.

R. W. Edgely has gone to a post in the Malayan Colonial Service.

R. J. Corkill is president of Victoria University College Students' Association this year and was recently nominated for a Rhodes Scholarship.

T. Larkin has been appointed as assistant lecturer in English at Victoria College.

A reunion of Old Boys in Camp at Trentham was held in the Marist Hall, Wellington, recently, special orders being drafted for the occasion. There was an enthusiastic attendance of about 100, the majority of whom were in uniform. Mr. E. Pope presided and Mr. Moyes was a guest.

Mr. Jack Brodie has accepted a war-time position on the staff of the British Air Ministry, and is stationed at Tethbury, near Bristol.

Norman Kerr, M.A., who is on the staff of the Dominion Laboratories, has been sent as a Government delegate to Sydney and Melbourne in connection with scientific research.

Ned. Wigg is in the National Bank at Dargaville. He is married with two children.

W. B. Glasgow has been appointed the Waitara Borough Council's representative on the North Egmont Park Committee.

In the recent Fiji Legislative Council elections the Hon. Harold Gibson, the sitting member, retained his seat. The Hon. Harold Gibson is practising as a barrister and solicitor at Labassa. Among his electors are Fred. Palmer, Herbert Smith, Fred. Smith. He was visiting New Plymouth recently.

It is with regret that we learn that Keith Thomson lost both middle fingers from his right hand as a result of a circular saw accident at New Plymouth.

V. J. Henderson, headmaster Bird Road School, is going with the 4th Reinforcements. He was married recently.

Norman Leach visited New Plymouth recently. He is now stationed in Raetihi with the Public Works Department.

Boyd O'Reilly has been appointed fourth officer on the Maunganui.

Bruce Andrew is a mining engineer with Pahanpy Consolidated Co. Ltd., Pahding, Malaya.

A. Wyde-Browne is working for the Admiralty at Portsmouth, England. He had been studying Russian for a projected visit to Russia, which is now impracticable owing to the war.

The Urenui Branch held a very successful dance in aid of the Patriotic Funds.

The Wellington Branch held a farewell to the Old Boys in the Third Echelon. There were about 75 Old Boys present at the gathering. Mr. Mick Pope presided. Among the guests were Mr. W. H. Moyes, Mr. A. L. Moore, Lieutenants R. C. Wilson, T. N. Watt, A. R. Lucas and Mr. Nutt. Mr. Moyes said that he was pleased to see so many Old Boys responding to the Call and that those who had gone away in the First and Second Echelons were upholding the old traditions of the School, and he knew that the men present would do the same. Mr. Moore confirmed Mr. Moyes' remarks. A very pleasant evening was spent.

Tom Larkin, A. McLeod, O. Masters and J. Garner are at present taking an instructor's course at the Central District of Instruction. They will shortly be joined by J. Annand, R. Mander, P. Taylor, Ted Tarrant and A. Ekdahl.

Congratulations are extended to the president of the Wellington Branch on the addition to his family.

Tom Larkin has been lecturing at 'Varsity this year and **Miles Ekdahl** has been demonstrating.

Ken. Taylor, who has left to take up a position in Wellington.

Arthur Harrison, who has left Te Puke to farm at Taneatua.

"**Tiny**" **Caldwell**, who is on his father's farm at Te Matai, Te Puke.

E. S. Beverley, who is at the B.N.Z., Te Puke.

Peter Langdon, who is in Territorial Camp at Te Aroha.

Joe Langdon, who is in camp at Cambridge.

Lynn Carthew, who is in the B.N.Z., Te Puke.

S. Handley is working in the Insurance Department of the New Zealand Co-op. Dairy Company in Hamilton.

C. W. Morey is manager of Newton King Ltd., Te Awamutu.

J. Rogers is farming at Gordonton, Hamilton.

R. R. Bennett is farming at Eltham.

G. Barnard is farming at Mangamingi.

Howard Cooper is an assistant teacher in Stratford.

M. J. Jenkin is in charge of Tututawa School. He visited the School recently.

J. P. Dorgan has accepted a position with the Kaponga Power Board.

Dr. E. P. Allan has returned from England and is now radiologist at the New Plymouth Hospital.

W. Barlow is farming near Pio Pio.

Ian Morton recently distinguished himself at Victoria College, gaining first class passes in Maths., Physics and Chemistry for the B.Sc. degree. He also won the Emily Johnson Scholarship and the Physics prize for the best student of the year.

Alex. Brodie is an assistant engineer at His Majesty's office at works at Glasgow.

P. Molloy is sub-editor of the Wanganui Herald.

K. Roulston is working at Dalgety and Sons, Hastings.

Dr. H. D. Law has taken Dr. Faris' practice in Inglewood.

Nelson Cannel is in the Post Office at Tauranga.

J. Barnicoat has left New Plymouth to take a position in a Government department in Wellington.

Mr. Gordon Fraser has been elected President of the Associated Chambers of Commerce of New Zealand. He is a past president of the Old Boys' Association.

Auckland Branch Re-Union.

The annual meeting and re-union of the Branch was well attended and the following officers were elected:—President, **W. E. Parrott**; vice-presidents, Messrs. **N. A. Kyle** and **E. Henderson**; secretary, **E. Yorke**; treasurer, **G. V. Duff**; committee, Messrs. **C. D. Collins**, **A. Osborne**, **W. Noble**, **R. A. Petty**, **M. A. Armstrong**, **K. Taylor**, **L. B. Inch**; auditor, **Mr. P. T. Bowie**.

Toasts honoured were:—The King; "The School," **C. D. Collins**—**H. Calder**; "The Fighting Services," **W. E. Parrott**—Ordinary Seaman **R. C. Riley** (Navy), Sergeant **F. G. Snedden** (Army), Corporal **J. Veale** (Air Force); "Kindred Associations," **O. W. Bayly**—**Mr. N. B. Body**, of Mount Albert Grammar School.

The toast of the oldest Old Boy present was this year responded to by **Mr. J. Nixon**, who entered the School in 1883. **Mr. Nixon** delighted the gathering with many amusing anecdotes of the School's early years. Other senior Old Boys present included **Mr. W. Noble**, who entered in 1885, and **Mr. J. G. Rickerby**, who entered in 1890.

A slightly increased membership was reported. It was stated that more than 20 Branch members were then with the armed forces.

OLD BOYS' CRICKET CLUB (Inc.).

1939-40 Season.

ANNUAL REPORT.

The last season from a playing point of view was a moderately successful one, the Club entered three teams and at the request of the North Taranaki Cricket Association the Club took over a number of New Plymouth Junior players and entered a fourth team, as Old Boys' Junior B.

The Senior team performed well and were runners-up in the Robertson Cup series.

The Senior B team, although not occupying a high place on the ladder, enjoyed a good season and played sporting cricket. The team unfortunately had to take the field on several occasions short of its full strength and this undoubtedly was the cause of the team being down on the ladder.

Performances.

Senior A.—Batting: E. Christenson, average 42.5, highest score 105; M. Pool, average 41, highest score 87; C. Lash, average 23.6, highest score 57; N. Leighton.

Bowling: M. Pool, wickets 18, average 10.94; E. Christenson, wickets 14, average 15.07; R. Harris, wickets 20, average 18.45.

Representative Honours.

Taranaki: C. Lash, E. Christenson.

Graham Cup: N. Leighton, M. Pool, (C. Lash unavailable).

Mason Cup: N. Leighton, M. Pool, C. Lash.

North Taranaki Colts: N. Leighton, F. Duncan, B. Falk and R. J. Urry.

Senior B.—In this grade H. Smith was the most successful batsman and with the ball Donnelly and Smith were successful.

Junior A.—This team had a particularly good season and were unfortunate in not finishing winners of the competition. The most consistent performers were:—Batting: T. Tremlett, J. Priest. Bowling: A. Wilkinson, F. Keogh and N. Revell.

The following players were selected for the Town against Country:—R. Mawson, A. Wilkinson, T. Tremlett, R. Snook, J. Priest.

Junior B.—There were no outstanding performances in this team, although on occasions both Kretschmar and Lorigan bowled well.

The congratulations of the Club were extended to the winners of the competitions:—Senior A, Western Park; Senior B, Okato; Junior, Western Park.

Finance.—The year financially has been fair. The Club started the year with creditors £5 and finished with £16/10/- and sundry debtors £7/16/6.

The outgoing Committee feels justified in appealing to players to give the payment of their subscriptions their first consideration and to pay same at the beginning of the season when the greater portion of the Club's expenses are incurred.

Practice.—The Committee reports that there was a marked improvement in the attendance at practices and this fact no doubt was responsible for the consistent performances.

Obituary.—It is with deep regret that we record the death of one of our most enthusiastic supporters and of cricket generally in the late Jack Kirwin. Mr. Kirwin was for many years a player, and on several occasions represented Taranaki. Cricket generally has suffered a great loss in the passing of this gentleman.

Social.—The following members of the Club have enlisted with the Forces for overseas:—J. H. Birch, J. Medley, S. Way, V. Moorhead, R. Mawson, F. Keogh, B. Falk.

In conclusion the thanks of the Club are extended to W. McIndoe, the official Club Scorer; K. Fookes, the Club's Honorary Auditor; to the Umpires' Association and to the Press for the valuable work they have done in the interests of cricket.

The meeting terminated with a vote of thanks to the Chairman and the Press.

REPORT OF OLD BOYS' SURF CLUB FOR SEASON 1939-40.

While not maintaining its usual run of successes as during the past few years, the Surf Club experienced a reasonably satisfactory season. The team took part in the New Zealand Championships at Wellington and while not victorious, the name of the Club was splendidly maintained. The Club also took part in competitions held at Ohawe, Oakura and Waitara. The team was successful in once again bringing home the Championship Banner.

The Club wishes to express its regret in losing such fine Club members as M. Neville and J. Leslie (R.A.F.), R. Riley (Navy), D. Gayton, A. Smith, W. Maloney and W. McKinna (Army). The executive of the Club sends on behalf of all members its best wishes to men on Service.

It is with heartfelt regret that the Club records the death of K. N. Rea, who was serving in the R.A.F. in France. He was an active and enthusiastic member of the Club for a number of years.

The Club hopes that these depletions in the ranks of the active members will be filled by young and enthusiastic swimmers leaving the School this year.

The financial position of the Club is particularly sound in view of the hard times through which we are now passing. It is earnestly hoped that such a position will not be seriously impaired this season.

NOTES FROM THE JUNIOR COMMITTEE.

Once again the Committee has held a number of successful dances during the winter.

These functions were well attended and brought together a large number of Old Boys of the School and their friends for very enjoyable evenings. We have had the pleasure of many re-unions with Old Boys, living away from New Plymouth, visiting the town on vacation, or on leave from camp.

Our numbers have been seriously depleted periodically upon fresh drafts being called up for Service, and we would like to wish our many friends in the Forces the best of luck and a safe return.

Roll of Honour

Killed on Active Service.

Barnitt, Heslop Miles Frederick.
 Bennett, Leonard William.
 Browning, Brian.
 Carter, Desmond Charles Reid.
 Casey, John Clutha.
 Gilmer, Martin John.
 Keller, Hubert John.
 Rea, Kenneth Noel.
 Ryan, Augustus Harold Jervis.
 Ryan, Leonard Terence.
 Stephenson, John Oscar Lloyd.
 Washer, Alan Charles.
 Whittington, Cedric Nicholas.
 Mallon, John Charles.

Prisoners of War.

Burton, Douglas Lawrence.
 Potts, Ian Geoffrey Gwynne.

DECORATIONS WON BY OLD BOYS.

Pilot-Officer J. A. Gibson, Distinguished Flying Cross.

Pilot-Officer Gibson while patrolling over Dover engaged and destroyed a Junkers bomber and later was himself shot down. Although his aircraft was in flames, he steered away from Folkestone and did not abandon his machine until he had descended to 1000 feet.

Pilot-Officer Gibson has now destroyed eight enemy aircraft.

Flying-Officer Neville Williams, Distinguished Flying Cross.

Flying-Officer Neville Williams was in command of a machine which was returning from the Ruhr when it was attacked by three enemy aircraft. One and possibly two of the attackers was shot down and the third was driven off. Although the machine was riddled with bullets, it was brought back to its base. The official citation conferring the Distinguished Flying Cross states that he displayed coolness, courage and real leadership.

OBITUARIES.

Since the last issue of the Magazine the following Old Boys have given their lives while on Active Service with the Royal Air Force:—

Leonard William Bennett.

Aged 24 years.

L. W. Bennett entered the School in 1930 and left in 1933. During his four years at School he showed himself to be a good all-round athlete, being particularly prominent in running, swimming and football. He was employed in clerical work until he left for England, shortly before Christmas, 1938, to join the R.A.F.

While at School he proved himself to be a splendid type of young New Zealander and made many friends among both masters and boys.

Hislop Miles Frederick Barnitt.

Aged 22 years.

H. M. F. Barnitt entered the Upper School in 1931 and remained with us till 1935. He was successful in passing Matriculation in 1934 and in 1935 gained a section of the B.Com. degree and in that year he was a platoon sergeant in the cadet battalion.

After leaving School he entered the Government service in the New Plymouth branch of the State Fire Insurance department and during this time became keenly interested in flying, gaining his A licence at the New Plymouth Aero Club. He was chosen for a short service commission in the R.A.F. and left New Zealand for England in May, 1938. At the outbreak of war he served in heavy bombers of the Coastal Command and was later posted to Aden, and while there took part in the evacuation of British Somaliland.

During his service in the R.A.F. he was recognised as being an expert pilot and a splendid comrade.

Kenneth Noel Rea.

Aged 27 years.

K. N. Rea came to the School in 1927 and left at the end of 1929. With his happy disposition and strength of character he made many friends at School. He was keen on all forms of sport and in his last year he showed great promise as a footballer.

He was always interested in flying and it was no surprise when we heard in 1938 that he had left New Zealand to join the R.A.F. in England. He soon gained a reputation for trustworthiness and resource in emergencies. He took part in many reconnaissance and other flights after the outbreak of war. On June 14th, 1940, Ken. left an aerodrome in England on an operational flight in the vicinity of Dreux, south-west of Paris. He did not return. Nothing further was heard of the aircraft or its occupant.

John Oscar Lloyd Stephenson.

Aged 25 years.

J. O. L. Stephenson enrolled at the School in 1929 and was with us till the end of 1931. In the three years he spent at the School he participated widely in the various sporting activities and proved himself a good all-round athlete.

His interest in everything dealing with flying led him to enrol in the Royal Air Force, where he was successful in gaining his wings and a commission. As at School he made many friends in that branch of the Service.

Leonard Terence Ryan.

Aged 21 years.

L. T. Ryan entered the School in 1932 and left us in April, 1936. He entered into all the activities of School life, being prominent in football, swimming and athletics. In athletics he was particularly outstanding, winning the mile senior handicap and coming second in the Senior Steeplechase in 1935. He was also a platoon sergeant in the Cadet Battalion.

Flying was always one of his greatest interests and it was no surprise to the boys who had been at School with him when he finally joined the Royal Air Force.

After the outbreak of war, he took part in many of the important raids on enemy bases. The news of his death came as a great shock to us all, especially as he was the second member of his family to lose his life in the present conflict.



PILOT-OFFICER J. C. MALLON.
Died of wounds in France.



SERGEANT-OBSERVER D. L. BURTON.
Prisoner of war in Germany.

John Charles Mallon.

Aged 24 years.

J. C. Mallon attended the School from 1930 to 1933. He took an interest in all outdoor activities and was very popular in his forms.

He joined the civil reserve of pilots in 1938 and received his flying instruction at the New Plymouth Airport. He obtained his A endorsed license and was later one of the successful applicants for a commission in the R.A.F.

He left New Zealand in June, 1939.

Towards the end of last term he was reported a prisoner of war in Germany. We heard no further news of him until his parents received a message stating that he had died of wounds.

We extend our deepest sympathy to the parents and relatives of all these Old Boys.

The Death of Flight-Lieutenant Washer.

Since the last issue of the Magazine, in which we reported the death of an Old Boy, Flight-Lieutenant Allan Washer, we have received news of the gallant conduct of this officer, who gave his life to save a residential area from being set on fire by his burning plane.

The following extract from an English paper gives a vivid account of this gallant, self-sacrificing deed:—

“The heroism of a pilot in staying at the controls after his two companions had jumped with their parachutes prevented a blazing 'plane from crashing among houses in an Oxfordshire town. The pilot, Flight-Lieutenant Charles Allan Washer, formerly of the R.A.F., was killed. When he found that his 'plane was on fire he ordered his two passengers to 'bale out.' With flames rising around him, he then steered for the open country. It was too late to use his parachute before the 'plane crashed.”

In an appreciation of Flight-Lieutenant Washer's life another English paper said:—

“As an exponent of flying technique he was a brilliant pilot and his work had attracted attention among expert fliers both in Britain and abroad.”

OLD BOYS WITH THE FORCES.

An attempt has been made to compile a list of those Old Boys who have joined the fighting forces, and who are now either in camp or on active service. This has proved an extremely difficult task, and our readers will realise it has been found impossible to make this list either complete or accurate. The Editor would be grateful for any information concerning Old Boys who have joined up, so that a complete list can be included in the next issue. We offer our apologies for any omissions or inaccuracies in the following lists.

AIR FORCE.

Anstis, W.; Arthur, R. M.; Aldous, J. E.; Amon, N.; Andrews, H. O.; Ayson, D. F.; Adams, C.; Annand, W.

Burton, D.; Bellringer, Hedley (in charge of camp, England); Bethel, Jack (England); Burn, Max; Bewley, J.; Baird, Sexton; Bridger, T.; Baird, H.; Booker, L.; Bullin, Ken.; Brookman, R. W.; Bellringer, Sid.; Bloxham, John (coastal reconnaissance, England); Blundell, K.; Brabyn, G. (pilot-officer, Wigram); Bell, Maurice; Blundell, Crayley (instructor, Bell Block); Bell, M. P.; Bowie, V.; Baxter, A. C. (England); Bennett, A. K. (England); Bewley, J.

Crawford, Hec., flying-officer; Crompton-Smith, P.; Cochrane, James; Crompton, R.; Coates, J. W. (Weraroa); Campbell, R. (Egypt); Carey, G. (gunner in England); Cook, Reg. (England); Caldwell, C.

Dennis, C.; Devery, Owen; Devery, J. D.; Davies, Wynne; Duff, H. Ekdahl, Dave; Ellis, Henry.

Fitzpatrick, D.; Fenwick, H.; Flanagan, F.; Ford, D. (ground engineer, Bulawayo, Southern Rhodesia).

Grant, Ian; Gotz, G. (pilot instructor).

Hunter, M. J.; Harvie, Monty (instructor, Bell Block); Henderson, Cyril; Hutchison, Noel; Hoffmann, A. A.; Hamerton, H. R.; Hoskin, B. L.; Hayton, G. (England); Hargreaves, N.; Hirstich, B.; Hooper, L. Hull, D. A.; Hamblyn, G.; Harvie, E. F. (flight-lieutenant); Huggett, B. (Fleet Air Arm); Hurley, E. A.

Ibbotson, J.; Inch, I.

Jones, K. K.; Joll, Jack; Jackson, Mick; Jackson, David; Jasper, R. H.; Jackson, D. M.; Johnston, Reg.; Johnston, Robert B.; Jillett, G. G. (sergeant pilot).

Kasper, R.; Keller, G. P.; Kear, Gordon; Kettle, Bruce; Knowles, L.; Knuckey, George; Knowles, W. J.

Leslie, J. (pilot-officer, England); Lucas, M.; Lander, Arthur; Lander, L. R.; Luxton, D.; Law, Ken.; Law, Don.; Lawrence, A. J.; Lucas, Eric (gunner, now in England); Lucas, M. G.; Lewis, Ron. (England); Linn, B.; Luscombe, S. W.

McKenzie, Hector; McIntyre, A. G. (England); Malcolm, E. V.; Martin, B. B.; Mathieson, D. F.; Metcalf, Owen; McBride, P. S.; Millar, Ron.; McLean, "Stir" (squadron-leader, England); Meston, P. (England); Moss, Hugh; Murland, W. (gunner, England); Mills, R. (England); McLeay, W.; Mart, W. G. (lieutenant); Marsden, L.; Mason, R. (applied); Mayer, S.

Neighbour, Cyril.

Okey, Ian.

Parrish, R.; Parker, Clarence (flight-lieutenant, Bell Block); Pritchard, David (pilot-officer in France); Parfitt, F. T.; Percival, J. W.; Plum, C. R.; Pickering, A.; Parley, J.; Pointin, W.; Payne, R. (applied).

Ransom, F. G.; Ryan, C. J.; Riley, L. W.; Rawson, Gerald; Radford, M.; Rowe, N. (training in Canada).

Stevens, R. H. W.; Smart, R.; Smith, H.; Smith, N. Shogmen, M.; Stringfield, M.; Small, C. E.; Smart, Ralph; Sisley, D.; Stephenson, P. (sergeant pilot-officer, England); Skeet, W.; Shaw, David. St. Paul, J.

Thynne, Seaton; Tilley, F. J.; Thomas, B. H.; Thompson, Selwyn; Turner, C. A. (flight-lieutenant).

Ward, J.; Ward, L. G.; Walsh, J. A. E.; Waldie, D. W.; Wilson, L. H.; Webster, J. D.; Williams, Viv. (England); Webster, Tom; Ward, Frank; Watson, L.; Wyborn, M.; Walker, E. H.; Whitwell, F. D. (applied).

MILITARY AND NAVAL FORCES.

Alexander, W. E. (captain); Andrews, A. H. (captain); Ambury, Charlie (lieutenant); Adams (Territorials); Ainsworth, F. H. (Third Echelon); Abbott, L. (sergeant, Third Echelon); Aldous, P. E. (gunner); Aitken, R. (Second Echelon); Anderson, J. D. (sergeant); Allen, W. R. (Fourth Reinforcements); Allen, P. C. (Fourth Reinforcements); Alley, H. F.; Andrews, E. R. (lieutenant First Echelon).

Bradshaw, R. C. (second lieutenant, Egypt, First Echelon); Bradshaw, W. (corporal, Egypt, First Echelon); Brown, W. (sergeant, Egypt, First Echelon); Berry, J.; Binnie, Leo (Third Echelon); Betts, Stan.; Bayly, B. W. (First Echelon); Badley, C. W.; Birmingham, P. (Third Echelon); Brown, C. R. (Third Echelon); Barlow, E. E. (Third Echelon); Bennet, L. (England); Brewer, D'Arcy; Bosworth, L. (First Echelon); Blundell, Crayley; Bullock, F.; Booth, "Shorty" (First Echelon); Birch, J. H. (First Echelon); Barnard, J.; Brodie, Alan; Brown, A. T. (Fourth Reinforcements); Baird, J. R.; Barlow, R. H.; Barnett, A. W.; Badley, J. R. (Fourth Echelon); Buckenham, R.; Brash, G. S.; Boulton, E. (captain); Burgess, W. A. (Second Echelon); Bullock, P.; Brien, R. (Fourth Reinforcements); Bellringer, T. (Anti-Tank Corps, Egypt); Brash, D. G. (lieutenant); Bullin, D.; Bellam, H. C. C.

Cato, Colin (First Echelon); Caldwell, D. (Defence Force, Fiji); Cook, C. (First Echelon); Carroll, Jack (Second Echelon); Cato, Rex; Chittenden, J. H. (Third Echelon); Chapman, F. W. (Third Echelon); Chittenden, Arthur (Second Echelon); Cole, Peter (First Echelon); Christian, L. A. N.; Clay, Martin (First Echelon); Cadman, J. (Navy);

Cadman, D. (Navy); Casey, Trevor (Second Echelon); R. Carson (lieutenant); Cattley, D. (Fourth Reinforcements); Cato, S. (Second Echelon); Chittenden, F. N. (Fourth Reinforcements); Crone, R. C. (Fourth Reinforcements); Cook, C. (corporal, First Echelon); Crawford, H. D. (H.M.S. Achilles); Crawford, K. (Philomel); Conway, B. (England); Chivers, E. (lieutenant, Fiji Defence Force).

Dickey, J. E. (Second Echelon); Dowding, R.; Dickey, L. G. (lieutenant); Davis, Frank (captain, First Echelon); Des Forges, H. I. (First Echelon); Devery, J. M.; Day, Leslie (captain, First Echelon); Donaldson, J.; Dunbar, D. A. H. (corporal, Divisional Cavalry, First Echelon); Drake, A.; Davies, R. (Third Echelon); Downey, B. C.; Dunlop, A.; Donnelly, M. P. (Fifth Reinforcements); Dymouth, J. H. W.; G. von Dadelzen (First Echelon).

Elliot, E. (First Echelon); Elmes, N. A. (Second Echelon); Elmes, J. L.; Evers-Swindell, G.; Eva, W. H. (Third Echelon); Evans, Jack; Evans, M. (First Echelon); Eggleton, F. J.; Ellis, A. R. (Third Echelon); Edcombe, D.; Eccletas, J. H.

Francis, Trevor (stoker, Achilles, now on Philomel); Ferry, E.; Froggart, Laurence (Third Echelon); Fraser, Murdoch; Fowler, T. G. (Gerry) (Second Echelon); Fitzpatrick, D. (gunner); Fairbrother, G. E. (Third Echelon); Farnell, R. G. (lieutenant); Fenton, J. (lieutenant) Fenton, P.; Fenton, T.; Ford, I.; Farnell, R. G. (Ordnance Depot, New Zealand Defence; Fluker, D. (sergeant, Fourth Reinforcements).

Garcia, James (Egypt); Gredig, R. H. (Third Echelon); Greenlees, P. D. (Third Echelon); Gardiner, Noel; Grace, C. J. G. (Third Echelon); Grayton, D. (Third Echelon); Garner; Greiner, C. (First Echelon); Gamlin, E. (Medical Corps, Egypt); George, R. (Second Echelon); George, D. (Second Echelon); Gillespie, R. (Third Echelon); Grieve, B. W. (lieutenant); Gray, J. (Anti-Tank Corps, Egypt); Glenn, W. (Third Echelon); Groombridge, W. B.; Gibbons, K.

Hartnell, Sid. (major, First Echelon); Hughson, D. V. (Third Echelon); Hetit, Kingi; Hansen, Ken; Holder, S. R. (Third Echelon); Hoskin, J. (Third Echelon); Hatherly, D. M. (First Echelon); Hunt, Brian (H.M.S. Philomel); Hunt, P.; Hutchinson, J. H. (First Echelon); Hamilton, K. A.; Hickson, H. (Second Echelon); Hansard, K.; Herdman, L. (corporal, Third Echelon); Hill, Norman (Third Echelon); Haine (second lieutenant); Hunter, W. M.; Harlow, W. F. (lance-corporal); Huxford, V. (Second Echelon); Hodder, I.; Hawkins, P. (lieutenant); Homes, A. (New Zealand Medical Corps, First Echelon); Holder, D. F.; Holder, A. R. (Third Echelon); Hastie, A. J. R. (captain); Hawkins, R.; Harper, J.; Hull, D. N.; Hayward, A.; Henderson, V. J.; Hutchinson, P. S. (England, New Zealand Naval Draft Scheme); Hammond, P. (Ambulance Corps); Harding, T. A. C.; Henderson, J. (First Echelon); Harrison, G. (Second Echelon); Hilliard, J. G. (lieutenant-commander, N.Z.R.N.V.R.); Huggett, A. J.; Huggett, H. T.; Huggett, P. C.

Israel, M. (Fiji Defence Force).

Jackson, H. R. (Third Echelon); Jury, W. C. (Third Echelon); Johns, D. (lieutenant, artillery); Jonas, Don. (First Echelon); Johns, W. (Second Echelon, Medical Corps); Jensen, T. A.; Jordan, D. C.; Johnson, C. N. (lieutenant, New Zealand Dental Corps).

Kershaw, H.; Kettle, Horace (corporal, Second Echelon); Kedgely, C. K. (commission); Kemp, C. R.



FLYING-OFFICER NEVILLE WILLIAMS, D.F.C.



PILOT-OFFICER J. A. GIBSON, D.F.C.
Taken after baling out from a damaged plane.

Lobb, B. W. (First Echelon); Leggat, J. (major, Second Echelon); Le Pine, Dave (Second Echelon); Lile, P. (First Echelon); Lilley, W. F. (lieutenant, First Echelon); Lattimer, R. (Naval College, Portsmouth, England); Logie, T. M. (lieutenant); Latham, D. C.; Latimer, G. P.

Mail, M. J. (Third Echelon); Managh, D. H. (Third Echelon); Martin, W. P. (Third Echelon); Mills, A. A. (Third Echelon); Monaghan, M. M. (Third Echelon); Moore, R. J. (Third Echelon); Mawson, R. E. J. (Third Echelon); Maxwell, Howard (First Australian E.F.); MacLeod, Tom (Second Echelon, Maori Battalion); Mack, J.; Morton, John; Mawson, E.; Medley, J. (corporal, First Echelon); Moorhead, V. (sergeant, Third Echelon); Moorhead, V. D. (corporal, Third Echelon); McKenna, W.; Matthews, D. (First Echelon); Miller, I. G. S. (Third Echelon); McDonnell, P. (Maori Battalion); Mander, J. A. (captain, First Echelon); Martin, A. J. (sub-lieutenant, Navy, Singapore); McNae, M.; Moffitt, A.; Malt, H. (lieutenant); Mail, W.; Main, E. (Third Echelon); Murdoch, R. (sergeant); Maine, T. (First Echelon); McDonald, K. M. W.; McCullum, D. (England).

Nodder, C. J. (Third Echelon); Nicholls, E. L. (Third Echelon); Nicholson, W. G. (Third Echelon); Newland, R. J. (Third Echelon); Niven, M. (Anti-Tank Corps, Egypt); Nation, C. H. (Third Echelon); Nicol, R. A.; Neild, P. (corporal, Second Echelon); Newell, F. (liaison officer, London).

Osborne, M. (lieut.-colonel in charge of Cavalry Regiment); Olson, E. G.; O'Reilly, A. W. F.

Price, L. S. (First Echelon); Phillips, K. (First Echelon); Parkes, H.; Palmer, T. (Second Echelon); Philpott, J. B. W. (Fiji Defence Force); Patrick, J. A. (sergeant, First Echelon); Peacocke, J. B. (First Echelon); Pickering, B.; Putt, C. H. (corporal); Peake, H. (First Echelon); Pope, M.; Parkes, R.; Pritchard, J. (First Echelon); Pryde, A. C.; Penman, W. (Fourth Reinforcements).

Revell, V. (First Echelon); Rundle, A. G. (First Echelon); Roper, J. R. (lance-corporal, New Zealand Railway Engineers overseas); Rutter, A. (artillery); Robertshaw, P.; Robertson, Mac; Rawson, T. W. (Third Echelon); Ross, W. A. (Third Echelon); Rea, I. T. (Third Echelon); Redstone, P.; Rutherford, W. L.; Riley, R. (Navy); Riley, Ken. (First Echelon); Riley, E. P.; Riordan, J. K. (Railway Company); Rawson, W. (Third Echelon); Rawson, D. H.; Reed, J. (Third Echelon); Riley, L. W.; Rawson, G.; Richards, L.; Rawson, B. (lieutenant); Ross, W. S.; Rogers, R. (St. John Ambulance Corps, Fourth Reinforcements); Ross, R. (lieutenant, N.Z.R.N.); Robison, R. (First Echelon).

Saunders, Warren (corporal, First Echelon); Simpson, R. S. V. (second lieutenant, Home Defence, Fort Dorset, Wellington); Smith, A. A. (Third Echelon); Scott, W. A. (Third Echelon); Street, D. K. (Third Echelon); Simpson, Joe (Second Echelon); Sutton, A. (Trentham); Spiers, Syd. (First Echelon); Smart, C.; Sommerville, N. T. (Fourth Reinforcements); Steffenson, R.; Smith, R. S. (Second Echelon); St. George, S. (sergeant); Shaw, R. A.; Scott, Kere (England); Staunton, K. (First Echelon); Stark, A.; Squires, L. (First Echelon); Shaw, A. (lieutenant); Smith, E. G. (lieutenant, Second Echelon).

Thompson, R. C. (lance-corporal, First Echelon); Thompson, T. N. (Hospital Corps, Egypt, First Echelon); Thomas, Dr. A. (First Echelon); Turner, Bert (Second Echelon); Thompson, F. N.; Tarrant, A. E. (First Echelon); Thomas, R. M.

Utiger, N. (First Echelon).

Vincent, Harold (H.M.S. Philomel); Velvin, N.; Vale, F. G. (Third Echelon); Verry, Tom (Second Echelon).

Weston, G. C. (lieutenant); Wilson, Stuart (Second Echelon); Wheeler, Harry (Achilles); Willcox, Frank (Achilles); Wilson, Charles (Sandy) (First Echelon); Wright, P. (major, First Echelon); Wheeler, Frank (Third Echelon); Willcox, R. (Navy); Wolfe, Stuart B. (First Echelon); Wolfe, Stanley (First Echelon); Way, Sidney (First Echelon); Watt, T. N. S. (second lieutenant, Third Echelon); Wynyard, R. H. (first lieutenant, First Echelon); Wynyard, J. G. (second lieutenant, First Echelon); Woolley, Peter (second lieutenant, Second Echelon); Walls, I. (Territorials, New Plymouth); Wallis, C. A. (Third Echelon); Walker, M. E. (Third Echelon); Walker, L. A. (Third Echelon); Wilson, W. (Third Echelon); Wilson, Wynne W. P. (First Echelon); Wright, W. (Third Echelon); Watt, W. J. (doctor, Medical Corps); Webster, N. J. (lieutenant, First Echelon); Wallace, C. (Third Echelon); Wills, C. (corporal, First Echelon); Williams, Alan (sergeant, First Echelon); Wynyard, Harry; Winter, D.; Wood, C. S.; Walker, A.; Wisdom, J. (Fiji Defence); Watt, D. R.; Webster, J. L.; Wheeler, J. E. A.

Young, W. L. (Achilles).

NEWS OF OLD BOYS IN FORCES.

Pilot-Officer J. Gibson was recently married to George Formby's sister.

Grevis Gotz has returned from England and is an instructor at Bell Block.

Lieutenant G. C. Weston was adjutant of his transport (on the trip to Egypt) and is now acting-adjutant of his battalion.

Private K. Hansard visited the School on October 9th and donated £50 towards furniture for the new lounge.

Major P. W. Wright, who is with the First Echelon in Egypt, has been appointed second in command of the 27th Machine Gun Battalion.

Corporal W. Skeet has been transferred to the Fleet Air Arm.

Private T. A. Jensen is leaving shortly to join the Fiji defence force.

Sergeant K. A. Hamilton visited the School on November 1st. He left with the Fourth Reinforcements.

Private J. Simpson recently scored all the New Zealand Army team's points, a field goal and a try, at a trial match against an English Territorial division.

Sergeant-Major S. Betts is stationed at Aldershot. He has made several high scores in cricket matches against English teams.

Captain A. Andrews has been promoted to the rank of major.

R. S. V. Simpson has gained a commission in the Army and is stationed at Fort Dorset.

Dr. Alan Lomas is in charge of a military hospital at Mersa Matruh.

Ron. Farnell is on sick leave. He has been given a commission in the New Zealand Defence forces.

Pilot-Officer M. J. Hunter is now in Blackpool and is engaged in coastal reconnaissance over the Irish Sea. He was married to Miss Pamela Watkins, of Havant, Hampshire, on June 22nd, 1940.

EXTRACTS FROM LETTERS.

The following are extracts from letters of Old Boys who are at present abroad:—

DUNKIRK EVACUATION.

H. W. WOOD'S EXPERIENCES.

Harry W. C. Wood, who is serving in Admiralty transports and who took part in the evacuation of Dunkirk, graphically writes as follows:—"All manner of craft have been called into service, and even small launches and motor-boats are busy taking men from the beaches to the larger vessels which anchor some little distance from the shore. All the while planes drone overhead and bombs, machine-guns and artillery blaze away incessantly.

"We lowered our lifeboats and assisted in bringing troops from the shore, where they would wade out to us—or in some cases be carried out to us—for many were badly wounded and others too exhausted and fagged even to climb into the boat. The beach was a teeming mass of men, yet amid it all there seemed to remain a semblance of discipline and a definite freedom from panic or fear—just a grim intensity, so grim it almost frightened me.

"The bombers hit a ship close to us and the men were left struggling in the water. As we put out to rescue them the German planes dived and machine-gunned us and the poor devils in the water, but we managed to pick most of them up.

"All through the night we pulled our little boat from ship to shore and back loaded to the very gunwales with troops, until shortly before dawn, tired, weary and with aching arms, we left with our cargo of mud-stained men.

"Every member of our crew is going over again to-night in another ship—there is no thought of anything other than getting on with the job, and I am proud to be associated with such fine chaps."

OLD BOY DOCTOR IN THE DUNKIRK EVACUATION

Lieutenant W. J. Watt, R.A.M.C., who is with a Black Watch Regiment, was also in the thick of it in the evacuation of the B.E.F. from France.

"I think our best effort," he writes, "was one day after a long night journey. We'd got to a place that seemed quiet. We accordingly rigged up an M.O.S. and got to work on some casualties we'd had to carry all the previous day with us. I was just getting ready to perform on one lad—but fortunately the anaesthetic hadn't started—when in rushed a D.R. and yelled: 'The Boche are on our tail—scram!'"

"We had to move quickly, load all our patients and pack as much stuff as we could, and get going. A mile down the road, we found the rest of our unit getting going, and our long convoy then began to cram on speed. I think we averaged 45 m.p.h. on that run. We afterwards found that 150 Boche tanks had been on our tail. It was a lucky getaway.

"The same night we were in a wood and were bombed all night. Every quarter of an hour we'd hear the whine, rising to a screaming whistle, of bombs on their way. The annoying thing was to try and guess where they would land. They dropped all round us, but we were untouched. I think night bombing is the worst of all. You simply have to lie flat on your belly and get what cover you can. Anything is better than nothing.

MERCHANT NAVY.

"We eventually got to a port and were put on ships, and here is where I take my hat off to the Merchant Navy—they were simply grand. The trip across was without incident to us fortunately, and were we glad to see England again! Later we were brought to this town, where we got a terrific reception. The men were taken to a hall, where V.A.D.'s were waiting to clothe, wash and feed them. Everybody was marvellous."

WITH THE N.Z.E.F. IN EGYPT.

M. G. Niven is with the Anti-Tank Regiment in the Middle East.

"Egypt," he says, "is without doubt an exceedingly foul place in which to live, the heat is over-powering, the flies are overwhelming, and the sand is over everything, especially after the khamseen has been blowing. I might here explain that the best way to understand what the khamseen is like is to go down to the stokehold of an old coal-burning ship and feel the hot blast from an open furnace



PILOT-OFFICER L. W. BENNETT.
Killed on Active Service.



PILOT-OFFICER K. N. REA.
Missing on Active Service in France.

door, though even this is not a really apt simile, as it does not account for the millions of fine driving particles of sand carried along by the wind.

"We are living in bell tents, four to a tent, and inside the tent is a tent-fly suspended from the pole and hooked up all round the top of the wall—probably the double thickness keeps out a good deal of the direct heat of the sun, but the tent becomes a veritable furnace during the heat of the day. We have a compulsory siesta from one till two and the usual practice is to strip naked and then lie under one's fly net and swear. Prior to the issue of fly-nets I devised a small variety by tying up the legs of a pair of Aertex underpants and then putting them over my head and tying them under my chin—this with a blanket pulled up to my chin was fairly effective; needless to say, it is far too hot for blankets and has been for about two months. What one wants now is an ice pack."

Mike mentions meeting several Old Boys—Ken Phillips, Peter Cole, Von Dadelzen, Jack Pritchard, Henderson, Tommy Thompson, Wynne Wilson, "Spud" Cato and Jim Wynyard.

Ivon Des Forges, who is also with the Forces in Egypt, writes as follows:—

"During my four months at Base, I was fortunate in obtaining a few games of cricket and in two or three matches against the sporting clubs we had the opportunity of playing on grass fields with matting wickets. This proved to be a happy relief on the feet after the hard and fast clay barrack grounds which were used in the inter-unit matches. The brand of cricket was of a holiday nature and usually the teams had two hours of batting each. In one match I participated in there were over 500 runs scored in four hours' play, the main reason for this being the very fast outfield.

"Our work up here in the Western Desert to date has consisted mostly of digging trenches and dugouts, so I think that if this war is going to last for any length of time perhaps it might be well worth while next year to include a period of trench digging in the school syllabus, as a lot of us have been having trouble with our hands. During the past month we have experienced a few nightly air raids and enemy planes trying to find our bases have been dropping bombs indiscriminately all over the desert. Although the nearest one was about half a mile from our camp it had most of us reaching for our battle 'bowlers' and diving into slit trenches. With the exception of a few interrupted nights not a great deal of harm has been done."

Ivon mentions seeing a lot of Bob Bradshaw, Hec. Parkes, Clyde Cook, Mike Niven, Trevor Bellringer and Jim Garcia, the last three being in the Anti-Tank Corps. When he wrote, Hector Parkes and Clyde Cook were away on leave in Palestine.

WITH THE SECOND ECHELON IN ENGLAND.

Major G. F. Bertrand, second in command of the Maori Battalion, writes the following very interesting letter dated September 23rd:—

"For a few weeks after landing here we carried on with intensive training. We arrived at a critical time and the people of England seemed to be pleased to see us. Having become familiar with all our equipment, we then started manoeuvres—that is, went on the march for five days out of seven each week. Sometimes we were out six days. During this time we had to march 100 miles—on foot—not in buses. It was pretty tough at first, but now nobody thinks anything of ten miles on foot. We had to bus now and then to get to destinations and every night was spent under a hedge or somewhere in the open. Well, this has made us all very fit and we saw some wonderful country, too. We slept one night in a place called Arundel Park. Hundreds of acres of oak, ash and yew and all kinds of English trees. Large herds of deer feeding too, and running through the centre of the park a chain of beautiful lakes. All this privately owned. The lakes reminded me of Pukekura Park—very much after the same pattern. The position in which we are now is in a beautiful part of England. Everywhere there are miles and miles of fruit trees—apple, plum and pear (peaches and apricots, etc., seem scarce). Hops, too, in abundance. In fact this is the hop area of England. There are some wonderful old houses here—sixteenth century buildings are common. Some of the old churches here are wonderful—Canterbury (of course) and Chichester have two wonderful specimens. In one place I found a tree planted in the eleventh century and a chapel given to the village by the wife of Edward the Confessor.

"The weather here has been rather remarkable. Up to about a week ago we had no rain worth talking about—three months of remarkably hot summer. Every day fine and warm. For the last week a westerly drizzle has set in and has made our bivvies so uncomfortable that there is talk of billets. We are still in the field and have been waiting here for Adolf for quite a while. The weather does not suit him, as it is too rough in the Channel. The slightest breeze brings up quite a nice sea. In choppy weather his barges could probably do three knots—that would mean six hours at least in crossing—six hours rough jobbing about would make anybody seasick—so if the Hun lands seasick, it is only a shame what the Maori Battalion will do to its share of the German army of invasion.

"I have not contacted many Old Boys yet. Several have called to see me, but unfortunately I have always been away in the field somewhere. Fred Newell is in London—liaison officer. Mallon is not far from me here. Reg. Cook got himself a wife the other week. Several boys have sent me messages. I am hard at it trying to arrange a re-union of as many Old Boys as I can get and am trying to get Fred Newell to use up some of his spare time. I can get a good list of names and units then to send to you back in New Zealand. Jim Leggat has been away on a course for some weeks and at present is in Scotland. I have raked in Ned Smith, too. He is with the 21st Battalion and is doing well. Jack Hilliard is in the Navy and has just

been promoted Lieutenant-Commander. George Harrison, who came to England with George Nepia as a League footballer, has joined up with us. Hohaia, from Opunake, who was here in the same game, has joined up too. Barry Conway, who has completed his examinations, has also joined up with the 29th Battalion Infantry as a Private. I have not contacted him yet, but saw him at a distance. One of the Ryans is about somewhere, too. I saw Hoskin the other day—also McCullum from Tariki. We had a night march the other week—from 4 p.m. to 7 a.m. I was in front of our column and Mac at the rear of his, just in front of us. At the halts he came back to have a yarn with me. He is in the Divisional Petrol Company and is enjoying it.

"This is rather an exciting sector to be in. Planes are about nearly all day and certainly all night—fights enough to satisfy anybody—bombs and planes coming down plentifully. The Huns pass over and then in go our Spitfires, and can they do their stuff? They are really brilliant and have done some marvellous work.

"A Hun bomber came down near us the other day and one of our boys saw it from his truck as he was driving along the road. Four Huns stepped out fully armed. The Maori leapt from the truck, arrested the lot and disarmed them. He was so excited that he left his rifle in the truck. There were 38 bombs still in the rack.

"Our R.A.F. have smashed blazes out of the invasion fleet of barges—there is no doubt hundreds are left, but they have to hide them to keep them intact. We were all set for him over a week ago, but beyond intense air activity nothing happened. We are still waiting, but I don't think that we will get a shot. The boys in Egypt will have a bagful of Italians by this time, I expect. Good luck to them!

"We are all thinking of football now, though of course unable to play yet. We hope to have some games against various clubs when we go out for a spell. Swansea and Harlequins have asked us for a game. Organisation has commenced and Ned Smith has been made secretary of the Division Sports Committee. The games are to include Rugby, hockey, Soccer, Harriers, athletics, boxing, wrestling, basketball and swimming. The season for swimming is over, though there are plenty of tepid baths in some parts. I took a team from our battalion to a tournament a few weeks ago and did fairly well. We were eligible to enter for two events—the open relay and open 100. The posters we saw advertising the carnival mentioned crack New Zealand and Australian teams having been nominated in addition to English teams. So I had a quiet practice in a nearby lake with some of these Rotorua Maoris and took them along. It was post entry. We won both events—the relay by nearly a length of the baths and the 100 by 10 yards. Some of these boys are really good and in form would give anything a good go. The prizes were fine trophies for each swimmer. I hope that we do as well in football. George Harrison was in our B team which came second to our A team in the

relay. There were 30 teams competing, necessitating heats. Both our teams won their heats easily and were both well clear of all others in the final. The carnival was held at a place called Farnham, near Aldershot."

Major J. Leggat, an ex-master of the School, who is also with the Second Echelon, gives some interesting details of camp organisation.

"I can't say where we landed, but it gave me quite a thrill to recognise the place after all these years. We lay off for a couple of days in perfect weather and you can't imagine anything more peaceful than the calm water, the old-looking stone houses and the hedgy fields. Our camp is pretty widely spread, and all tents are under the trees by the edge of the fields. For example, five of us officers are grouped under a lovely spreading sycamore. The rest of the New Zealanders are scattered round about a 10-mile area, but the place is alive with soldiers. Canadians and various guard regiments are not far away.

"Last week-end, our first in the country, we were given 48 hours' leave. I went north to relatives. I was a bit of a novelty, though Polish and French soldiers were quite common. People came up for autographs and to ask me if I came from Brisbane and things like that. The most surprising remark was from a kiddie to his mother, 'Look at the cowboy,' he said. 'You see, we go round all the time with respirator, revolver and ammunition and we must look Tom Mixish.

"We are training pretty solidly and will soon be right with our full equipment. My new job as second-in-command of a battalion has one of the most important parts of it centred round the control of the messing and cooking. The rations, by the way, are per day: 10 oz. of meat, 12 oz. butter and 1 oz. margarine and so on. Tea is now rationed at 2 oz. per week for civilians. At present we get $\frac{1}{2}$ oz. each day.

"To return to the cookhouse, I have fellows in weighing the stuff as it comes in, supervising the cooking and allotting company amounts. When you cook for 850 men in a lean-to, you've got a bit of a job to vary the diet. I'm the complete housewife now. I even worry about the puddings. I went into Aldershot and bought 24 yards of unbleached calico to make pudding cloths. I had 200 little steam puddings made. All waste has to be carefully regulated. Bones go into one container, waste meat into another, bread another and so on. We have contractors who take away all that stuff.

"All movement of troops by transport comes into my province. I just wrap towels round my head and worry out how to fit 668 troops (note the accuracy) into our 18 buses, five trucks and 10 motor-cycles and one car, making sure we have all our weapons, ammunition, cooking gear, etc."



FLYING-OFFICER H. M. F. BARNITT.
Killed on Active Service.



PILOT-OFFICER J. O. L. STEPHENSON.
Killed on Active Service.

URGED TO TAKE PART IN PUBLIC LIFE.

The following views were expressed by the Solicitor-General, Mr. H. H. Cornish, at a lunch in Wellington recently of the Combined Secondary Schools' Old Boys' Association. Mr. J. D. Willis, an Old Boy of the School, presided.

Mr. Cornish said it was a duty of secondary schools old boys to take a leading part in public life. They had not done this sufficiently in the past. They had a distinctive contribution to make to the life of the country; they had enjoyed educational advantages denied to many others, and they should make these advantages available to the whole community.

The political life of the Dominion was of such vital importance to-day to every New Zealander that it behoved those who were by their upbringing fitted to do so to take a lead in politics. The secondary schools had made splendid and notable contributions to other aspects of New Zealand life. They had given many prominent and able men to the medical, legal, and engineering professions, and to other important walks of life, but in politics, with a few outstanding exceptions, they had failed to do so.

They should ensure, he said, that all young men leaving the secondary schools were made to realise their responsibilities in this respect—not only in their own interests, but in the interests of the whole community.

There were many cranks about, advocates of various financial and political theories, who imagined that all that had to be done to bring about the welfare of the community was to give everybody unlimited credit and spending power. There was more than that to the social and economic problems of the day. He suggested that greater interest in the affairs of the country by secondary schools' old boys would be of value in countering such ill-balanced opinions.

BIRTHS.

LIGHTBAND.—To Mr. and Mrs. Noel Lightband, a daughter.

TREMLETT.—To Mr. and Mrs. T. L. Tremlett, a daughter.

VEALE.—On November 16, at Auckland, to Sergeant and Mrs. John Veale, R.N.Z.A.F., a daughter.

WARD.—To Mr. and Mrs. Trevor Ward, a daughter.

BAMFORTH.—To Mr. and Mrs. S. Bamforth, a daughter.

WYATT.—To Mr. and Mrs. C. Wyatt, a daughter.

ENGAGEMENTS.

- JUPP—AUSTIN.—Enid Dawn, youngest daughter of Mr. and Mrs. W. Austin, Brixton, to Norman Frank, younger son of Mr. and Mrs. A. Jupp, Tikorangi.
- PULLEN—KNAPMAN.—Rosa, youngest daughter of Mr. W. J. Knapman, New Plymouth, to Clifford George Pullen, second son of Mr. and Mrs. G. Pullen, New Plymouth.
- STRUTHERS—OLSON.—Betty, youngest daughter of Mr. W. F. Olson, Egmont Village, to Gavin, only son of Mr. and Mrs. T. Struthers, Bell Block.
- INCH—KISBY.—Patricia Myra, only daughter of Mr. and Mrs. W. Kisby, New Plymouth, to Ivan Richard (Ohakea), younger son of Mr. and Mrs. R. Inch, Fitzroy, New Plymouth.
- DICKIE—WILLIAMS.—Gwen, eldest daughter of Mr. and Mrs. G. W. Williams, to Clifford John, son of Mr. and Mrs. E. G. Dickie, Waverley.
- EVERS-SWINDELL—WATSON.—Elfie Watson, to Lance Bombadier Garry, son of Mr. and Mrs. A. Evers-Swindell, Lower Hutt.
- KELLER—COLEMAN.—June, eldest daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Godfrey Coleman, Nelson, to Arthur, second son of Mr. and Mrs. P. Keller, Dunedin.
- MILNE—FYFE.—Jean Alison, elder daughter of Mr. and Mrs. C. H. Fyfe, New Plymouth, to William Bryson, younger son of the late Mr. J. H. Milne and the late Mrs. H. McKechnie.
- ROSSER—BAILEY.—Clara Ellen, elder daughter of Mr. and Mrs. A. H. Bailey, New Plymouth, to Keith Edward, third son of Mr. and Mrs. E. T. Rosser, New Plymouth.
- OXENHAM—BENNETT.—Monica Doris, youngest daughter of Mr. and Mrs. H. E. Bennett, New Plymouth, to Wilfred, only son of Mr. and Mrs. W. W. Oxenham, Uruti.
- CLEAVER—McKEE.—Mavis Isabel, only daughter of Mrs. M. W. McKee, New Plymouth, to Gilbert Henry, youngest son of Mr. and Mrs. A. H. Cleaver, New Plymouth.
- BOND—MORRISON.—Frances Mary, only daughter of the late James Morrison and Mrs. A. G. Morrison, Stratford, to Douglas Frank, eldest son of Mr. and Mrs. F. Bond, New Plymouth.
- GAYTON—SMITH.—Lorna Hazel, youngest daughter of Mr. and Mrs. S. G. Smith, New Plymouth, to Douglas Arthur, youngest son of Mr. and Mrs. J. W. Gayton, New Plymouth.
- DENNES—RHODES.—Nancy Bennett, third daughter of Mr. and Mrs. A. G. Rhodes, Greytown, to Sergeant Charles Lionel, of the R.N.Z.A.F., only son of Mr. and Mrs. Dennes, New Plymouth.

- GRACE—HAY.—Enid Ella, only daughter of Mr. and late Mrs. O. S. Hay, New Plymouth, to Cyril James Graeme Grace, third son of Mr. and Mrs. G. T. Grace, New Plymouth.
- SMITH—COX.—Helen Lucy David, daughter of Mr. and late Mrs. A. B. Cox, Kowai Bush, Canterbury, to Lieutenant Raymond Sydney, son of Mr. and Mrs. S. G. Smith, New Plymouth.
- KNOWLES—YOUNG.—Elsie May, eldest daughter of Mr. and Mrs. H. W. Young, North Auckland, to Leading-Aircraftsman William Leslie Knowles, son of Mrs. and late Mr. W. Knowles, New Plymouth.
- RANSON—NICHOLLS.—Ngaia Annie, elder daughter of Mr. and Mrs. C. W. Nicholls, New Plymouth, to Aircraftsman Frederick George, only son of Mr. and the late Mrs. Ranson, New Plymouth.
- HOPKINS—SCOTT.—Dorothy Madeline, younger daughter of Mr. and Mrs. E. T. Scott, New Plymouth, to Hector Gordon, second son of Mr. and Mrs. P. Hopkins, New Plymouth.
- SCOTT—SHAW.—Brenda Hilda, eldest daughter of Mrs. and the late Mr. H. W. Shaw, New Plymouth, to Roy John, younger son of the late Mr. and Mrs. E. T. Scott.

MARRIAGES.

- HAMILTON—RIDES.—At New Plymouth on July 6th, 1940, Mary Jane, only daughter of Mr. and the late Mrs. Rides, New Plymouth, and Kenneth Alexander, elder son of Mr. and Mrs. T. A. Hamilton, New Plymouth.
- ANDERSON—McNICOL.—At New Plymouth, on 6th August, Patricia, eldest daughter of Mrs. D. E. and the late Mr. A. McNicol, Dannevirke, and John Drayton, only son of Mr. and Mrs. G. P. Anderson, New Plymouth.
- HOSKIN—WOOD.—At New Plymouth on June 3rd, Joan Cecilia, eldest daughter of Mr. and Mrs. J. Wood, New Plymouth, to Trevor Walter, elder son of Mr. and Mrs. W. Hoskin, Bell Block.
- PRIEST—HENDERSON.—At New Plymouth on August 24th, Nancy, younger daughter of Mrs. A. H. Henderson, New Plymouth, to Stanley, only son of Mr. and Mrs. A. E. Priest, New Plymouth.
- ALLEN—EWART.—At Kent England on May 18th, Peg., second daughter of Mr. and Mrs. N. P. E. Ewart, Rimu Road, Wellington, to Edmund Peter, eldest son of Dr. and Mrs. S. C. Allen, New Plymouth.
- COOK—YOUNG.—On June 22nd at Leigh on Sea, Essex, England, Thelma Ruth, fourth daughter of Mr. and Mrs. W. J. Young, Leigh on Sea, to Flight Lieutenant Reginald Norman, elder son of Mr. and Mrs. H. N. A. Cook, New Plymouth.

WATSON—SOLE.—On June 22nd, Joyce, second daughter of Mr. and Mrs. P. B. Sole, Bell Block, to Clement George, eldest son of Mr. and Mrs. W. Watson, Brixton.

BURKITT—GRIBBON.—On November 9th at Featherston, Kathleen Mary, daughter of Mrs. and the late Mr. Richard Gribbon, New Plymouth, to Private Douglas Lloyd, son of Mr. and late Mrs. Joseph Burkitt, New Plymouth.

JACKSON—WASWO.—On August 23rd at Johnsonville, Wellington, Betty Louisa, second daughter of Mr. and Mrs. W. H. Waswo, Rahotu, to Harold Roydon (Mick), younger son of Mr. L. Jackson and late Mrs. Jackson.

BUCKENHAM—HARLE.—At New Plymouth, Joyce Ada, second daughter of Mr. and Mrs. W. H. Harle, New Plymouth, to Ralph Lester, son of Mr. and Mrs. L. C. Buckenham.

FRENCH—STRUTHERS.—On June 15th at New Plymouth, Margaret Joan, younger daughter of Mr. and Mrs. T. Struthers, New Plymouth, to Thomas Parr, younger son of Mr. and Mrs. T. French, Mountain Road.

ST. GEORGE—GARNER.—At Wellington, Mrs. Melva Kathleen Garner, second daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Mundy, Wellington, to Stanley Stewart, youngest son of Mr. and Mrs. W. M. St. George, Waitara.

LUCAS—CHILDERSTONE.—Edith Winifred, second daughter of Mr. and Mrs. G. W. Childerstone, New Plymouth, to 2nd Lieutenant Arthur Reginald, third son of Mr. C. A. Lucas and the late Mrs. Lucas, St. Kilda, Dunedin.

SQUIRE—LYNCH.—On August 8th at New Plymouth, Elma Lois, second daughter of Mr. and Mrs. J. D. Lynch, New Plymouth, to Corporal Ernest Arthur Squire, second son of Mrs. W. Hedges and the late Mr. A. G. Squire, New Plymouth.

HART—WALLACE.—On October 9th at New Plymouth, Isobel Margaret, third daughter of Mr. and Mrs. J. R. Wallace, Nelson, to Rev. Frederick Hart, son of Mr. and Mrs. Hart, Wales, England.

NODDER—TATE.—Grace, only daughter of Mr. and Mrs. F. Wallace, Okato, to Clifford John, only son of Mr. and Mrs. H. A. Nodder, New Plymouth.

DEATH NOTICES.

McISAAC.—At Wellington, on July 10th, 1940, Lieutenant Athol Richard McIsaac; aged 47 years.

HILL.—At Dunedin, Leslie Gerald Hill.

OGLE.—At Tauranga, John, husband of Ethel Ogle; aged 33 years.

NOLAN.—At New Plymouth, on August 17th, Harold Berkeley, husband of Peggy Nolan; aged 24 years.



FLIGHT-LIEUTENANT A. C. WASHER.
Killed on Active Service.

UNIVERSITY TERMS EXAMINATION RESULTS.

The results of the University terms examinations in which the names of Old Boys and boys at the School appear are as follows:—

VICTORIA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE.

- Special Awards.**—Bruce Dall Prize: I. D. Morton.
English (M.A.).—R. C. Corkill; (Stage I.), J. B. Woodward, I. H. Kerr.
Latin (Stage I.).—J. B. Woodward.
Greek History, Art and Literature.—T. C. Larkin.
French (Stage I.).—J. B. Woodward, I. H. Kerr.
Philosophy (Logic and Ethics).—J. B. Whitten-Hannah.
Psychology.—J. B. Woodward.
Pure Mathematics (Stage I.).—I. D. Morton.
Physics (Stage I.).—I. D. Morton.
Chemistry (Stage I.).—M. O. Ekdahl.
Botany (Stage 2a).—M. O. Ekdahl.
Zoology (Stage 2b).—M. O. Ekdahl.
Law (Property, Contracts, Torts, Criminal Law).—L. M. Papps; (Jurisprudence), J. B. Whitten-Hannah.
Economic Geography.—R. H. Granger, R. G. Wood, F. R. Warren.
Economic History.—R. H. Granger, H. Isaacs.

AUCKLAND UNIVERSITY COLLEGE.

- History (Stage I.)**.—K. F. Diprose, R. W. Baunton, A. G. Moss, Q. A. Thompson, H. J. Whitwell.
French (Stage I.).—Q. A. Thompson.
Sociology.—D. F. Huggett.
English (Stage I.).—Q. A. Thompson.
Mathematics (Stage I.).—R. W. Baunton.
Biology.—Q. A. Thompson.
Pure Mathematics (Stage II.).—A. B. H. Howes.
Applied Mathematics (Stage II.).—A. B. H. Howes.
Latin (Stage I.).—W. T. Matheson, W. H. Gould.
Physics (Stage I.).—W. J. Gatland.

CONTEMPORARIES.

We acknowledge, with thanks, receipt of the following contemporaries since last issue:—

New Zealand.—Waitakian, Nelsonian, Christ's College Register, Knox Collegian, Wanganui Collegian.

England.—Rossallian (2), Felstedian (3), Haileyburian (2), Meteor (3) (Rugby), Lancing College Magazine (2), Marlburian (3), Reptonian Mill Hill Magazine, Blundellian (2).

Scotland.—Lorettonian (3), Fettesian (2), Watsonian, Glenalmond Chronicle.

Canada.—Vantech (Vancouver Technical), College Times (Upper Canada College, Toronto).

Australia.—Welburian (Melbourne Church of England Grammar School).

India.—Blue and Gold (Mt. Herman School).



New Plymouth Boys' High School

[ESTABLISHED 1882].

Fees (per term)—

Tuition ...	£4,	reducible to £3 10s. if paid within 30 days
Preparatory	£4 10s.	„ £4 „ „ „
Board ...	£22 „ „	£20 „ „ „
Weekly Boarders }	£19 10s.	„ £18 2s. 6d. „ „
Dinner for Day Boys,	£3	
Music—Seniors,	£3 3s.	
Practice only,	10s. 6d.	
Boxing,	10/-	
Dancing (Winter term only)	15/-	

Subscriptions (per term)—

Games—Upper School,	4/-
Lower School,	2/-
Library ...	1/6
Magazine ...	1/-
Tennis ...	1/-

N.B.—In cases of removal, six weeks' notice must be given to the Secretary, otherwise parents are liable for half a term's fee.

School Terms—

The school year is divided into three terms of thirteen weeks each. The terms next year are as follows:—

First Term—February 6th to May 3rd.

Second Term—May 21st to August 16th.

Third Term—September 10th to December 13th.

